



ADA 279362

THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301-8000

DoD 4140.26-M

15 Jan 92

PRODUCTION AND
LOGISTICS

FOREWORD

(Supplementation is permitted by Heads of DoD Components.)

This manual has been revised and is issued under the authority of DoD Directive 4140.26, Integrated Materiel Management of Consumable Items, dated 28 Jan 86. Its purpose is to prescribe uniform policy and procedures for: (1) subjecting all items to an analysis based on standard criteria to determine whether or not a particular item qualifies for Military Service wholesale management; (2) submitting and processing supply support requests; (3) recording user interest on integrated materiel management; and (4) communicating problems evolving from the basic program to provide a comprehensive single point of reference. These policies and procedures apply to Federal Supply Classification (FSC) classes assigned to the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), General Services Administration (GSA), and the U. S. Tank-Automotive Command (TACOM), as well as the criteria for Service retention of consumables.

This manual cancels DoD 4140.26-M, Defense Integrated Materiel Management Manual for Consumable Items, Feb 89.

The changes incorporated since February 1989 are extensive and include: the revised Item Management Coding Criteria Filter Chart in appendix B, which was programmed for use in January 1991 under the auspices of a Defense Management Review Decision directing transfer of approximately one million consumable items to DLA; as a result of the new filter chart, the criteria in chapter 2 were revised, Criterion 12 no longer applied and was deleted from chapter 5, and the precedent items in appendix C were revised; procedural guidance to the Service Item Control Center to retain an audit trail on Supply Support Request forecast quantities; an update to chapter 6, and appendices A and L; a complete rewrite of chapter 9 to more accurately portray the recording of user interest program; new formats for appendices G and H which portray the data elements that will be automatically passed from the losing to the gaining inventory manager, in the functional areas of supply management, technical, quality, and procurement; an update of terms to include changing DIDS to DLIS throughout; and deletion of appendix M, causing the redesignation of the former appendix N to appendix M.

The provisions of this manual apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, DLA, Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA), National Security Agency (NSA), and GSA by agreement. Selected provisions of this manual are applicable to civilian agencies of the Federal Government. This manual has been coordinated with and concurred in by the foregoing activities. Cryptologic and nuclear ordnance items will be processed in accordance with the provisions of this manual, except as modified by special instructions promulgated by DNA or NSA.

Unless otherwise noted in specific chapters, the provisions of this manual are effective immediately and are mandatory for all DoD components and GSA by agreement.

Records responsibility for this publication is assigned to DLA. This responsibility includes the retirement of records.

Users of this publication are encouraged to submit recommended changes and comments to improve the publication, through channels, to HQ DLA, ATTN: DLA-OM. DoD Components may obtain copies of this manual through their own publication channels. Other Federal Agencies and the public may obtain copies from the U. S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, 52856 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia, 22161.

Due to the volume of changes since the last edition, this manual should be reviewed in its entirety.

James H. Reay
 JAMES H. REAY
 Director
 Supply Management Policy

DISTRIBUTION

41

Army: To be distributed in accordance with Army Distribution List

Navy: To be distributed in accordance with Navy Distribution List K053170101

USAF: Code X

OSD Publications Counter Service: 100

US Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md: 3

US Coast Guard Supply Center, Brooklyn, NY: 3

US Coast Guard Aircraft Repair and Supply Center, Elizabeth City, NC: 3

Commandant, US Coast Guard, Wash DC: 3

General Services Administration (FCR), Wash DC: 10

Defense Nuclear Agency: 5

Federal Aviation Administration: 5

National Security Agency: 5

National Weather Service: 5

COORDINATION: DLA-LP, DLA-LR, DLA-KS,
 DLA-CR, DLA-ZR, Army, Navy, Air Force,
 Marine Corps, Coast Guard, GSA, FAA, NWS,
 DNA, NSA

Accession For		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DTIC GRA&I				
Unannounced				
Justification				
By <i>DAWMSO</i>				
Distribution				
Availability Codes				
Avail and/or				
Special				
Dist				
<i>A-1</i>				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number
FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii
INDEX OF APPENDICES	v
REFERENCES	vii
ACRONYMS	ix
DEFINITIONS	xiii
 CHAPTER 1--GENERAL 	
SECTION A AUTHORITY	1-1
SECTION B PURPOSE	1-1
SECTION C OBJECTIVE	1-1
SECTION D RESPONSIBILITIES	1-1
 CHAPTER 2--ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING CRITERIA 	
SECTION A GENERAL	2-1
SECTION B POLICY	2-1
SECTION C ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING CRITERIA	2-2
 CHAPTER 3--ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING APPLICATION 	
SECTION A GENERAL	3-1
SECTION B POLICY	3-1
SECTION C CODING PROCEDURES	3-2
 CHAPTER 4--SUPPLY SUPPORT REQUESTS 	
SECTION A GENERAL	4-1
SECTION B POLICY	4-1
SECTION C PROCEDURES	4-1
SECTION D SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION	4-2
SECTION E SSR CONTROL	4-3
SECTION F SSR PROCESSING	4-5
SECTION G USE OF STANDARD INTERSERVICE AGENCY SERIAL CONTROL NUMBER (SIASCN)	4-9
 CHAPTER 5--OBTAINING SPECIAL EXEMPTION FROM INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT 	
SECTION A GENERAL	5-1
SECTION B POLICY	5-1
SECTION C RESPONSIBILITIES	5-1
SECTION D CONTENTS OF REQUESTS	5-1

CHAPTER 6--LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENTS

SECTION A	GENERAL	6-1
SECTION B	POLICY	6-1
SECTION C	RESPONSIBILITIES	6-3
SECTION D	PRE-ETD ACTIONS	6-4
SECTION E	ETD PERIOD ACTIONS	6-6
SECTION F	POST-ETD ACTIONS	6-6

CHAPTER 7--REPORTING AND AUDITING

SECTION A	GENERAL	7-1
SECTION B	POLICY	7-1
SECTION C	REPORTING PROCEDURES	7-1
SECTION D	DISTRIBUTION	7-1
SECTION E	AUDITING PROCEDURES	7-1

CHAPTER 8--FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

SECTION A	GENERAL	8-1
SECTION B	POLICY	8-1
SECTION C	TRANSFER OF BUDGETING AND FUNDING RESPONSIBILITIES	8-2

CHAPTER 9--RECORDING OF USER INTEREST

SECTION A	GENERAL	9-1
SECTION B	POLICY	9-1
SECTION C	PROCEDURES FOR IMMS	9-2
SECTION D	PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPANTS	9-3

APPENDICES

APPENDIX	TITLE	PAGE
A	Integrated Materiel Management Assignments/Exclusions	A-1
A-1	Integrated Materiel Management Assignments of Federal Supply Classification Classes for Consumable Items	A-1-1
A-2	Federal Supply Classes Excluded from Item Management Coding	A-2-1
B	Item Management Coding Criteria Filter Chart	B-1
C	Item Management Coding - Precedent Items	C-1
D	Supply Support Request Action Taken Codes	D-1
E	SSR Data Elements	E-1
F	SSR Transaction Formats	F-1
F-1	Program Data Supply Support Request (PDSSR)	F-1-1
F-2	Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR) Condition 1	F-2-1
F-3	Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR) Condition 2	F-3-1
F-4	Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR) Condition 3 Card 1	F-4-1
F-5	Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR), Condition 3 Card 2	F-5-1
F-6	Additional Reference Number - DIC CXG	F-6-1
F-7	Additional User - DIC CXK	F-7-1
F-8	Item Name Card - DIC CXF	F-8-1
F-9	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) Final Positive Advice	F-9-1
F-10	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) IMM-To-SICC Interim Advice	F-10-1
F-11	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) IMM-To-SICC Reject Advice	F-11-1
F-12	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) SICC-To-IMM Reply to Offer	F-12-1
F-13	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) SICC-To-IMM Followup	F-13-1
F-14	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) Reply to DIC CX3 Followup	F-14-1
F-15	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) Additional Data Card for ATC 36 Rejects	F-15-1
F-16	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) Quality Requirement Card	F-16-1
F-17	Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) Outyear Requirement Card	F-17-1
G	Service Logistic Reassignment Formats	G-1
G-1	Logistic Reassignment General Management Data - (DIC DLS)	G-1-1

APPENDIX	TITLE	PAGE
G-2	Logistic Reassignment Backorder and Demand Data - Record 1 (DIC DLT)	G-2-1
G-3	Logistic Reassignment On-hand Asset Data - Record 1 (DIC DLU)	G-3-1
G-4	Logistic Reassignment Due-in Asset Data - Record 1 (DIC DLV)	G-4-1
G-5	Logistic Reassignment Technical and Quality Data - Record 1 (DIC DLX)	G-5-1
H	Contract History/Status Data Format - Record 1 (DIC DLW)	H-1
H-1	Logistic Reassignment Contract History Data Record - Record 1 (DIC DLW)	H-1-1
	Record 2 (DIC DLW)	H-1-4
	Record 3 (DIC DLW)	H-1-6
	Record 4 (DIC DLW)	H-1-7
I	Reconciliation of Purchase Requests Format	I-1
J	Registration of Department of the Army and Supplementary Data Receivers by Integrated Materiel Managers (IMM)	J-1
K	Narrative and Flow Diagram for NSN Assignment	K-1
L	Data Distribution List for Recording of User Interest Transactions	L-1
M	Automatic Recording of User Interest Formats	M-1
M-1	NSN Format for Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification	M-1-1
M-2	Non-NSN Part Number Format for Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification	M-2-1
M-3	NSN Listing Format for Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification	M-3-1
M-4	Non-NSN Part Number Listing Format for Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification	M-4-1
M-5	Automatic Recording of User Interest Document Identifier Codes	M-5-1

REFERENCES

- (a) DoD Directive 4140.26, Integrated Materiel Management of Consumable Items.
- (b) DoD Instruction 5000.12, Data Elements and Data Codes Standardization Procedures.
- (c) DoD 4140.32-M, Defense Inactive Item Program (DIIP).
- (d) DoD 4130.2-M, Federal Catalog System Policy Manual.
- (e) DoD Directive 5105.31, Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA).
- (f) DoD Instruction 5030.55, Joint AEC-DoD Nuclear Weapons Development Procedures.
- (g) DoD 4100.39-M, Defense Logistics Information System (DLIS) Procedures Manual, Volumes 1-16.
- (h) Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.34/AR 32-5/NAVSUPINST 4410.41F/MCO 10120.31F/AFR 67-145, Introduction of New Clothing and Textile (C&T) Items Into Department of Defense (DoD) Supply System.
- (i) Joint Regulation DLAR 4235.3/AR 30-13/AFR 145-22/NAVSUPINST 4442.10B/MCO 10110.24C, Introduction of New or Improved Subsistence Items Into the Military Supply System.
- (j) DoD 4140.25-M, Management of Bulk Petroleum Products, Storage, and Distribution Facilities.
- (k) DoD 5160.65-M, Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (Implementing Joint Conventional Ammunition Policies and Procedures).
- (l) Joint Regulation AFLCR 400.21/DARCOM-R 700-99/NAVMATINST 4790.23B/MCO P4410.22B, (Logistics) Wholesale Inventory Management and Logistics Support of Multiservice Used Nonconsumable Items.
- (m) DoD 4100.38-M, Department of Defense Provisioning and Other Preprocurement Screening Manual.
- (n) Joint Regulation DARCOM-R 700-97/NAVMATINST 4000.38A/AFLCR/AFSCR 800-24/MCO P4110.1B, Standard Integrated Support Management System (SISMS) Manual.
- (o) DoD Directive 1400.20, DoD Program for Stability of Civilian Employment.
- (p) DoD 4000.25-2-M, Military Standard Transaction Reporting and Accounting Procedures (MILSTRAP).
- (q) DoD 4000.25-1-M, Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (MILSTRIP).
- (r) DoD Instruction 5000.2, Defense Management Acquisition Policies and Procedures.
- (s) Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.55/AR 735-11-2/SECNAVINST 4355.18/AFR 400-54/MCO 4430.3J, Reporting of Item and Packaging Discrepancies.
- (t) DoD Directive 4000.25, Administration of Defense Logistics Standard Systems.
- (u) DLAR 4140.60/AR 12-12/SECNAVINST 4355.1/AFR 67-7/MCO 4140.1E, Processing Discrepancy Reports Against Foreign Military Sales Shipments.
- (v) DoD Directive 7420.13, Stock Fund Operations.
- (w) Joint Regulation DLAR 3200.1/AR 715-13/NAVSUPINST 4120.30/AFR 400-40/MCO 4000.18C, Engineering Support for Items Supplied by Defense Logistics Agency and General Services Administration.

ACRONYMS

AAC	Acquisition Advice Code
ACF	Activity Code From
AINRP	Approved Item Name Reclassification Program
AMC	Acquisition Method Code
AMSC	Acquisition Method Suffix Code
ASD(P&L)	Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics)
ATC	Action Taken Code
AUTODIN	Automatic Digital Network
BOA	Basic Ordering Agreement
BPA	Blanket Purchase Agreement
CAGEC	Commercial and Government Entity Code
CC	Card Column
CIC	Card Identification Code
CMD	Catalog Management Data
CRC	Contractor Recommended Code
DAC	Document Availability Code
DAAS	Defense Automated Addressing System
DADV	Date of Advice
DCN	Design Change Notice
DCSN	Document Control Serial Number
DIC	Document Identifier Code
DIIP	Defense Inactive Item Program
DIMMP	Defense Integrated Materiel Management Program
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DLIS	Defense Logistics Information System
DLSSD	Defense Logistics Standard Systems Division
DLSC	Defense Logistics Services Center
DNA	Defense Nuclear Agency
DOE	Department of Energy
DoD	Department of Defense
DOR	Date of Request
DRMS	Defense Reutilization Marketing Service
DRN	Data Record Number
DRPR	Date Repair Parts Required
DSC	Defense Supply Centers
DTDS	Date Technical Data to be Supplied (Shipped)

EAM	Electric Accounting Machine
EC	Essentiality Code
ERDA	Energy Research and Development Administration
ETD	Effective Transfer Date
FII	Federal Item Identification
FSC	Federal Supply Classification
FSG	Federal Supply Group
GIM	Gaining Inventory Manager
GSA	General Services Administration
ICP	Inventory Control Point
IDMS	Integrated Disposal Management System
IDTC	Indefinite Delivery Type Contract
IEC	Item Entry Control
IM	Inventory Manager
IMC	Item Management Coding/Code
IMM	Integrated Materiel Manager
IMMC	Integrated Materiel Management Committee
I&S	Interchangeability and Substitutability
IRPODS	Individual Repair Parts Ordering Data Sheet
ISC	Item Standardization Code
ISN	Item Serial Number
LIAC	Line Item Advice Card
LIM	Losing Inventory Manager
LISSR	Line Item Supply Support Request
LR	Logistic Reassignment
MILSTRAP	Military Standard Transaction Reporting and Accounting Procedures
MILSTRIP	Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures
MIPR	Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request
MMAC	Materiel Management Aggregation Code
MOE	Major Organizationa' Entity
NAVSUP	Naval Supply Systems Command
NCB	National Codification Bureau
NIIN	National Item Identification Number
NSA	National Security Agency
NSN	National Stock Number
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PC	Phrase Code
PCC	Provisioning Control Code

PDSSR	Program Data Supply Support Request
PICA	Primary Inventory Control Activity
PLT	Production Lead Time
PLUS	Procedure for Long Supply Asset Utilization Screening
P/N	Part Number
PSCN	Permanent System Control Number
RCS	Reports Control Symbol
RNCC	Reference Number Category Code
RNJC	Reference Number Justification Code
RNVC	Reference Number Variation Code
SCA	Service Cryptologic Activity
SDC	System Designator Code
SIASCN	Standard Interservice Agency Serial Control Number
SICA	Secondary Inventory Control Activity
SICC	Service Item Control Center
SISMS	Standard Integrated Support Management System
SM&R	Source, Maintenance and Recoverability
SPTD	Supplementary Provisioning Technical Documentation
SSP	Specialized Support Point
SSR	Supply Support Request
TACOM	U. S. Army Tank-Automotive Command
TOCC	Type of Change Code
TDJC	Technical Data Justification Code
TIR	Total Item Record
U/I	Unit of Issue
U/P	Unit Price
WSSP	Weapon System Support Program

DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this manual, Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) definitions in JCS Publication 1 and the following will apply:

1. Acquisition Advice Code. A code denoting how, as distinguished from where, and under what restrictions an item will be acquired.

2. Adopt Coding. Application of the approved Item Management Coding (IMC) criteria to items of supply currently managed by an Integrated Materiel Manager (IMM), wherein that Military Service/Agency is not currently recorded as a user in the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC) Total Item Record (TIR), and desires to add user interest and obtain supply support from the IMM.

3. Approved Item Name Reclassification Program. A DoD directed program designed to (1) identify item names (by 5-digit code) that represent large quantities of consumable items originally classified in FSCs for the next higher assembly; (2) take action to reclassify such items from the next higher assembly FSC to the "home" FSC; and (3) apply the IMC procedures.

4. Change Coding. The method of changing data elements previously furnished as a result of IMC. Excluded are changes from Military Service management to Integrated Materiel Management or vice versa. Such latter changes shall be accomplished under initial, maintenance, retroactive or return coding as appropriate. In addition, changes may also be made from the Military Service retained code to another Military Service retained code.

5. Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE). A 5-digit code which combines the Federal Supply Code for manufacturers and the Federal Supply Code for non-manufacturers of the end items or parts. The codes and names are listed in Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 and H4-2.

6. Consumable Item of Supply. A National Stock Numbered (NSN) item of supply (except explosive ordnance, major end items of equipment and reparable) that is normally expended or used up

beyond recovery in the use for which it was designed or intended (see Criterion 2, chapter 2).

7. Contracting Data. Recorded information reflecting the contract history, contractor performance, open contracts (BOA/IDTC/BPA) and bidders listings for an item of supply.

8. Defense Integrated Materiel Management Program (DIMMP). A DoD-wide program which establishes policies and procedures for eliminating duplication in the wholesale management of consumable items and assigns the appropriate integrated materiel manager through the application of approved item management coding criteria.

9. Effective Transfer Date (ETD). The scheduled date on which logistic reassignment is effected.

10. Full Pipeline. Sufficient quantity of assets, on hand and/or on order, to satisfy current backorders and meet forecasted demands through a period equal to the procurement lead time plus the safety level and Other War Reserve Materiel Requirements, Protectable (OWRMRP) of the Losing Inventory Manager (LIM), if applicable.

11. Gaining Inventory Manager (GIM). The inventory manager responsible for assuming wholesale integrated materiel management functions.

12. Initial Coding. Application of the established IMC criteria by the ICPs to all new NSN items.

13. Interchangeability and Substitutability (I&S) Family Group. Items grouped together because of their standard/non-standard, interchangeable, or substitutable relationship; assigned to an individual Military Service/Defense Agency for management or in which a using Military Service/Defense Agency has retail interest. Family groups are circumscribed by applicable Military Service/Defense Agency assignment of definitive Order of Use Codes.

14. Integrated Materiel Manager. The activity/agency designated to exercise the Defense Integrated Materiel Manager Program "at the

wholesale level" for a consumable item of supply on a DoD or Federal Government-wide basis.

15. Inventory Control Points (ICPs). An organizational unit or activity within a DoD supply system that is assigned the primary responsibility for the materiel management of a group of items either for a particular Service or for the Defense Department as a whole. Materiel inventory management includes cataloging direction, requirements computation, procurement direction, distribution management, disposal direction and, generally, rebuild direction.

16. Item Management Classification. The process of validation or acceptance or rejection of, and the response to, IMC submission.

17. Item Management Coding (IMC). The process of determining whether items of supply in Federal Supply Classes assigned for integrated materiel management qualify for management by the individual DoD Components other than DLA or GSA.

18. Level of Authority (LOA). A code that identifies the levels of authorization of a Primary Inventory Control Activity (PICA) and/or a Secondary Inventory Control Activity (SICA). The code indicates (1) Logistics Materiel Management, (2) Level of Responsibility, and (3) Basis of Categorization.

19. Logistic Reassignment (LR). The transfer of integrated materiel management responsibilities from one manager to another.

20. Logistic Reassignment Monitor (LRM). A single Point of Contact (POC) on all matters relating to the transfer of management responsibility between a losing and gaining inventory manager. This POC deals directly with a counterpart monitor at Defense Supply Centers, Military Service ICPs, and other agencies to assure compliance with DoD logistic reassignment policy and procedures.

21. Losing Inventory Manager (LIM). The organization responsible for relinquishing wholesale integrated materiel management functions.

22. Maintenance Coding. Application of the approved IMC criteria by the ICPs to all NSN items subject to IMC after initial IMC has been accomplished.

23. Major Organizational Entity (MOE). The principal subdivision of Government organization

under which component organization entities are identified (e.g., Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, DLA, DNA, NSA, GSA).

24. Major Organizational Entity (MOE) Rule. Codes reflecting the relationship of an activity to an item of supply. The codes are defined in DoD 4100.39-M, Defense Logistics Information System (DLIS) Procedures Manual, Volume 13, Materiel Management Decision Rule Tables.

25. Materiel Management. That phase of military logistics that includes managing, cataloging, requirements determination, procurement, distribution, overhaul, and disposal of materiel. Synonymous with materiel control, inventory management, and supply management.

26. Nonconsumable Items of Supply. NSN items of supply that are major end items (Principal or Secondary), depot reparable components or special management items.

27. Non-NSN/Part Number. An item that has not been assigned an NSN under the Federal Catalog System.

28. NSN/Nonregistered Item. An item assigned an NSN under the Federal Catalog System on which the requiring Service/Civil Agency has not recorded interest.

29. Pipeline. In logistics, the channels of support or a specific portion thereof by means of which materiel flows from sources of procurement to their point of use.

30. Primary Inventory Control Activity (PICA). A code indicating the principal supply control activity responsible for establishing stockage objectives, controlling stockage objectives and maintaining item accountability for an item of supply. Short title: PICA. Formerly the wholesale inventory manager.

31. Reactivation Coding. Application of the approved IMC criteria by the ICPs to inactivated NSNs.

32. Recorded User. An activity that has recorded a degree of management, collaboration interest or cataloging responsibility for items in the central catalog file maintained by the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC). The term "users", in this regulation does not mean the ultimate user of

materiel (e.g., base, post, camp, station maintenance facility, or the like).

33. Repetitive Demand Item. (Synonymous with recurring demand as defined in Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (MILSTRIP)). An item for which two or more materiel demands are recorded within a 180-day period.

34. Retroactive Coding. Scheduled application of the approved IMC criteria by the ICPs to item(s) which were previously coded for Military Service retention.

35. Return Coding. A request to effect the return of an item currently coded for DLA/GSA management by the application of the IMC criteria.

36. Secondary Inventory Control Activity (SICA). A code that identifies a supply control activity for controlling stock levels and maintaining item accountability when supply support is furnished by a different Military Service or Agency, or, in the case of Defense Supply Centers, responsible for residual supply management actions not transferred to the General Services Administration (GSA). Short title: SICA. Formerly the retail manager.

37. Service Item Control Center (SICC). An activity that: (1) serves as a Military Service focal point for resolution of support problems for required consumable items managed by another

Military Service; (2) performs such residual technical functions as configuration control, item qualitative acceptability, allowance list preparation and maintenance of internal program support responsibilities; and (3) provides assistance to the IMM, as necessary, to support requiring Military Service users on a timely basis.

38. Supply Management Data. Recorded information used in making management decisions to determine requirements, lead times, asset availability and location.

39. Supply Support Request (SSR). A document or group of documents submitted by a user to the integrated materiel manager of the items for materiel required.

40. Technical Data. Recorded information used to define a design and to produce, procure, support, maintain, or operate items of materiel. The data may be recorded as graphic or pictorial delineations in media such as drawings or photographs; specifications or related performance, or design type documents; in machine forms such as punched cards, magnetic tape, computer memory printouts; or may be retained in computer memory. Examples of recorded information include engineering drawings and associated lists specifications, standards, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, catalog item identifications and related information.

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

A. AUTHORITY. Department of Defense Directive 4140.26, Integrated Materiel Management of Consumable Items (reference (a)).

B. PURPOSE. To provide policy, establish uniform guidance and procedures, and assign responsibilities for:

1. The application of the approved Item Management Coding (IMC) criteria and related actions applicable to consumable items subject to IMC. There are specific Federal Supply Classes that are designated for integrated materiel management but which are excluded from IMC. Appendix A of this manual provides information relative to these exclusions and a listing of integrated materiel management assignments.

2. The transfer of wholesale materiel management responsibility from the Losing Inventory Manager (LIM) to the Gaining Inventory Manager (GIM).

3. Submitting and processing provisioning and non-provisioning supply support requests.

4. Recording user interest registration on integrated managed National Stock Numbered (NSN) items which have repetitive demands.

5. The use of Department of Defense (DoD) standard data elements and related features in the procedures and records where applicable. Nonstandard data elements and codes are subject to change in compliance with DoD Instruction 5000.12 (reference (b)).

C. OBJECTIVE. To eliminate duplication of effort in the wholesale materiel management of all items and ensure one wholesale manager for any consumable item by determining the appropriate integrated materiel manager through the application of the approved IMC criteria. This will be accomplished by:

1. Each Military Service/Defense Agency coding all items in the Federal Supply Classes as indicated in appendix A, on which it is recorded as a manager or requests supply support.

2. Using only approved procedures.

3. Appropriate application of approved IMC criteria.

4. Minimizing impact and disruption resulting from Logistic Reassignment (LR).

5. Maintaining continuity of supply support during transition of management.

6. Providing effective and efficient wholesale supply support of consumable items.

7. Providing for minimum change to existing logistics management systems design, computer programs and procedures within the Department of Defense. Wherever practicable, existing DoD standard systems and procedures will be employed.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics) (ASD (P&L)) will:

- a. Direct and administer the Defense Integrated Materiel Management Programs (DIMMP) including establishing policies, procedures, and program controls.

- b. Resolve differences on any phase of the program that cannot be resolved by the DoD Integrated Materiel Management Committee (IMMC).

- c. Ensure that implementing instructions issued by integrated materiel managers are mutually compatible with the provisions of this manual.

- d. Establish and oversee the IMMC.

2. The DoD Integrated Materiel Management Committee will:

- a. Consist of a chairperson designated by the ASD (P&L) and one representative from each of the Military Services (hereafter referred to as the Services), DLA, GSA, Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA), and National Security Agency (NSA).

- b. Provide uniform DoD-wide policies and procedures for integrated materiel management of consumable items.

- c. Provide uniform DoD-wide IMC policies, criteria, and procedures applicable to all consumable items that are subject to IMC through the develop-

ment, maintenance, coordination, and monitoring of revisions to this manual.

d. Develop and monitor audit programs to assure appropriate application of IMC criteria.

e. Develop and coordinate time-phase schedules for mass Logistic Reassignment (LR) actions.

f. Provide policies and procedures for the Recording of User Interest Program.

g. Review and approve proposed changes to this manual and resolve conflicts.

h. Ensure the proper interface of the DIMMP with the Defense Logistics Information System (DLIS) and other DoD standard systems.

i. Resolve differences on any phase of the program which cannot be resolved at Headquarters of the Services, DLA, GSA, DNA, OR NSA.

j. Meet to accomplish goals, tasks as required.

3. The Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) will direct the financial management program for related functions and activities, pertaining to stock fund, property accounting, and resource management systems.

4. HQ DLA, the Services, GSA, and Other DoD Components will:

a. Designate an individual and alternate to act as the single point of contact and to represent its interest on all DIMMP matters as members of the DoD IMMC. The name, organization, and extension of the designated individuals shall be submitted to the ASD (P&L). Changes in the designation of personnel shall be submitted to ASD (P&L) as they occur.

b. Ensure the timely accomplishment of the IMC actions.

c. Prepare intraservice/agency implementing instructions.

d. Indoctrinate personnel engaged in the DIMMP at all levels with a comprehensive understanding of program scope, procedures, and required actions.

e. Provide advice and assistance to the ASD (P&L) on all elements of DIMMP to ensure attaining the program's stated objective.

f. Assist the ASD (P&L), as directed, in auditing the DIMMP.

g. Negotiate resolution of IMC conflicts.

h. Coordinate all proposed changes to this manual prior to publication.

i. Collaborate in the maintenance of this manual.

j. Initiate recommended changes to this manual and forward to ASD (P&L) via Chairman, IMMC.

5. The Director, DLA will:

a. Publish and maintain DoD 4140.26-M.

b. Publish and maintain a current listing of LR monitors for all agencies and Service activities involved in LRs.

6. Service Inventory Control Points (ICPs) will:

a. Accomplish IMC on all items of supply subject to IMC through the application of the criteria contained in chapter 2.

b. Submit IMC transactions to the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC) in accordance with chapter 3.

c. Submit supply support requests to IMM in accordance with chapter 4 for those items not coded for retention.

d. Perform functions related to the Recording of User Interest as prescribed in chapter 9.

e. Furnish required technical data as prescribed by DoD Instruction 5000.2, Defense Acquisition Management Policies and Procedures.

f. Furnish supply management data in accordance with chapter 6.

g. Furnish contracting data in accordance with chapter 6.

h. Perform necessary follow-on coordination to assure continuous logistics support.

i. Act as IMM for items retained for Service management.

7. Integrated Materiel Managers (IMM) will:

a. Determine the management method (Acquisition Advice Code) that will be applied to each item of supply coded for integrated materiel management.

b. Assume or release integrated materiel management responsibilities on the Effective Transfer Date (ETD).

c. Continue supply support until the ETD, for each item of supply being logistically reassigned.

d. Record and maintain in the DLIS Total Item Record those codes applicable to DIMMP.

e. Process SSRs and provide timely supply support.

f. Comply with Recording of User Interest procedures.

8. Defense Nuclear Agency is the IMM for all Department of Energy (DOE), special design and quality controlled nuclear ordnance items.

9. National Security Agency (NSA) controlled items will be IMC coded in accordance with chapter 2, subparagraph B3e.

10. U.S. Army Tank Automotive Command (TACOM) is the IMM for parts peculiar to combat and tactical vehicles of Army design, except for weapons and parts peculiar to weapons.

CHAPTER 2

ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING CRITERIA

A. GENERAL. All National Stock Numbered (NSN) items, items requiring NSN assignment and new items entering the DoD supply system, will be assigned an item management code in designated FSCs contained in appendix A-1 except as noted in subparagraph B3d(2) of this chapter, and appendix A-2.

B. POLICY

1. As each item enters the DoD supply systems, the IMC criteria set forth in paragraph C below will be applied by the appropriate ICP as prescribed in chapter 3. Coding will be in accordance with the IMC criteria filter chart, appendix B.

2. Prior to applying the IMC criteria, all inactive items will be removed and appropriately processed from the active ICP records in accordance with DoD 4140.32-M (reference (c)). In addition, the IMC criteria will be applied to those items reclassified to the proper FSC class in accordance with the Approved Item Name Reclassification Program (AINRP).

3. In the following specific item situations, the IMC criteria will be applied as indicated:

a. Interchangeability and Substitutability (I&S) Family Groups:

(1) A new master item will be assigned to the IMM of the related item unless the item qualifies for assignment of an IMC that specifies another IMM. If changed management is warranted then the wholesale manager of the new master item, as determined by IMC coding, will logistically reassign all related items in the new/restructured family.

(2) When an item is excluded from the family group because of user non-concurrence, the excluded item, the related item, and the master item will be processed as follows:

(a) If the existing related item or master item is DLA/GSA managed, the excluded item will be assigned to DLA/GSA.

(b) If the existing related item and master item are Service managed, the excluded item will be assigned to the Service only if that Service has retail interest in the excluded item. If the Service has no

retail interest, the introducing or proposing Service will be assigned as wholesale manager of the excluded item.

b. National Stock Numbers (NSNs) for generic items for use in bid invitations and allowance lists, against which no stocks are ever recorded (AAC W), will be IMC coded in accordance with criteria in paragraph C. As specific NSNs are assigned they will be IMC coded with the same IMC code as the generic NSN.

c. Non-National Stock Numbered Items. Non-National Stock Numbered items will be item management coded when the item meets the requirement for NSN assignment.

d. Nuclear Ordnance. All Nuclear Ordnance Items as defined in paragraph 531.05h, DoD 4130.2-M (reference (d)), will be screened against the IMC criteria and will be processed as follows:

(1) Service designed and quality controlled Nuclear Ordnance Items will be managed by the appropriate Service or DNA in accordance with the provisions of this manual and as specified in the DNA Charter, (reference (e)).

(2) Items bearing Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC) 57991, 67991, 77991, and 87991 (assigned to Army, Navy, Air Force, and DOE controlled items respectively) will not be IMC coded.

e. Cryptomateriel. Items that are unique to cryptologic application and are under the design cognizance of the National Security Agency (NSA) regardless of inventory control or supply support responsibility. These items shall be item management coded by the appropriate cryptologic activity as follows:

(1) NSA design controlled (CAGEC 98230) items (Reference Number Category Code (RNCC) 1 or 3) will be assigned an IMC code in accordance with the IMC filter chart (appendix B) and will be managed by the appropriate cryptologic activity.

(2) NSA specification controlled CAGEC 98230 items (RNCC of 7) will be assigned an IMC code in accordance with the IMC filter chart - appendix B - and will be managed by the IMM.

(3) Other items within the cryptologic community will also be assigned an IMC code in accordance with the IMC filter chart - Appendix B and will be managed by the appropriate IMM.

f. Items Peculiar to Combat and Tactical Vehicles of Army Design. These items will be item management coded by US Army TACOM in accordance with the IMC filter chart - appendix B.

C. ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING CRITERIA. All National Stock Numbered items will be retained for integrated materiel management by the Military Services or designated item manager in accordance with the following criteria. Application of the IMC criteria is not necessarily a sequential process. Application of the most appropriate IMC criteria rests with the coding activity based on review of the item characteristics. Precedent items are provided in appendix C as representative coding examples to assist in reaching accurate coding results. All other items which do not meet the following criteria will be assigned to DLA or GSA under IMC-Z.

1. CRITERION 1 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

ITEMS OF SUCH IMPORTANCE TO THE OPERATING READINESS OF OPERATING UNITS THAT THEY ARE SUBJECT TO CONTINUING CENTRALIZED, INDIVIDUAL ITEM MANAGEMENT AND ASSET CONTROL THROUGHOUT ALL COMMAND AND SUPPORT ECHELONS.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion ensures that the Services or designated item manager retain under their management those end items, generally of high unit cost, which should and do receive premium and comprehensive supply management attention, both in the supply system and in all command echelons within the Service.

b. On such items, buy requirements are generally tied-in directly with unit allowances and specific needs normally known to the Service or designated item manager.

2. CRITERION 2 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

ITEMS THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR REPAIR AT DEPOT LEVEL OR THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR REPAIR BELOW DEPOT LEVEL,

BUT IF REPAIR CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED AT THAT LEVEL, WILL HAVE THEIR UNSERVICEABLE CARCASSES EITHER FORWARDED TO THE DEPOT FOR REPAIR OR CONDEMNATION OR REPORTED TO THE INVENTORY CONTROL POINT (ICP) FOR DISPOSITION.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion is intended to ensure that the Military Service or designated item manager retains management of recoverable items on which consideration of the repair pipeline at or below the depot level by the managing Inventory Control Point (ICP) is essential to assure efficient management of the item.

b. This criterion applies in those instances when the ICP must consider such factors as carcass return rate, repair survival rate, repair turnaround time, etc., in determining purchase quantities. This criterion also applies to recoverable items under any of the following conditions:

(1) The ICP, before effecting purchase to replenish an item in stock, takes whatever action is necessary, other than establishing credit to encourage return, to ensure return of carcasses from the operating forces for depot repair.

(2) An item designated as depot reparable because needed tools, test equipment, techniques, or knowledge are available only at depot maintenance level.

(3) An item for which the ICP must know the total quantity in use by the operating forces and in stock below the depot level, and for which the ICP does, in fact, predict asset losses.

c. Many items managed by the Services are of a recoverable nature, but are not covered by this criterion. Such items are recoverable only in the sense that they are not consumed in use, but they require only local base or field reconditioning to be restored to their intended function (See criterion 3 below). Specifically, this criteria does not purport to retain such items for Military Service management.

3. CRITERION 3 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL ITEMS ARE THOSE FOR WHICH REQUISITE QUALITY MUST BE INSURED DUE TO THE CATASTROPHIC CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THESE ITEMS ON THEIR NEXT

HIGHER ASSEMBLY, END ITEM OR WEAPON SYSTEM, ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL REPAIR PARTS ARE RECOGNIZED BY THEIR LIMITED APPLICABILITY AND CRITICAL APPLICATION IN SAFETY AND COMBAT READINESS APPLICATION.

a. THESE ARE ITEMS WHOSE COMPLEXITY AND SYSTEM CRITICALLY NECESSITATES INTENSIVE MANAGEMENT THROUGHOUT THE WEAPON SYSTEM LIFE CYCLE.

b. THESE TYPE OF ITEMS ARE MANAGED AND MONITORED THROUGH A WEAPON SYSTEM MATRIX TEAM WHICH INCLUDES ITEM MANAGERS AS WELL AS THE SYSTEM EXPERTS FROM SYSTEM ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND TECHNICAL DATA COMMUNITY.

c. THESE ITEMS ARE CRUCIAL TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SYSTEM.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion permits retention by Service Inventory Control Points (ICPs) of items meeting the following:

(1) The item is safety critical (failure/ malfunction can cause loss of weapon system or major end item, extensive secondary damage and/or potential loss of life) and/or the item is complex (requiring special materials, manufacturing processes, inspections, tests, and other quality controls during the production/fabrication process); and, the technical community can not specify the exact "Qualification Requirements" needed to qualify a contractor as an "approved source" prior to contract award for purchase of new items; or,

(2) The item is safety critical and has a known/documented history of safety management problems.

b. These items are tracked by piece part to next higher assembly to weapon system relationships, by individual serial numbers or productions lot numbers, and a history of design changes that contain concomitant special failure and quality deficiency reports is maintained.

c. Given the consequences of material failure or nonavailability, the teams oversee strict acceptance procedures and quality controls over handling, storage, installation, removal and repair and continuous liaison with users, the engineering community and the prime contractor.

d. The ICP's procure design critical repair parts to these explicit specifications that often dictate special coatings and/or unusual tolerances. QAP procedures may require traceability from raw material through production and acceptance, control by lot or serial number, 100 percent inspection of critical dimensions, and/or special testing.

4. CRITERION 4 - SINGLE AGENCY (IMC-F)

ITEMS CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE AGENCY FOR ALL FEDERAL APPLICATIONS WILL BE RETAINED BY THE DESIGNATED ITEM MANAGER FOR INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT. THESE INCLUDE ITEMS CONTROLLED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (DOE) OR NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY (NSA), OR ITEMS ASSIGNED TO THE U.S. ARMY TANK AUTOMOTIVE COMMAND (TACOM) FOR INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion ensures that items controlled by the DOE (DoD Directive 5030.55 (reference (f)), either directly or through licensing procedures, and items controlled by the NSA are retained by the designated item manager. The DOE and NSA control these items either because of design characteristics, or special test inspection and quality control requirements.

b. Items not controlled by the DOE or NSA but which include materials under DOE control, should not be retained under this criterion, unless licensing procedures apply. Items furnished by the Military Service to DOE or NSA also should not be retained under this criterion.

c. This criterion is applicable to items assigned to TACOM for integrated management.

5. CRITERION 5 - SECURITY CLASSIFIED ITEMS (IMC-S)

ITEMS REQUIRING SPECIAL MANAGEMENT BECAUSE OF SECURITY CLASSIFICATION.

EXPLANATION. This criterion provides for retention of items by the Services with a CONFIDENTIAL or higher security classification. Unclassified items requiring the DD Form 254, DoD Contract Security Classification Specification, to effect procurement will not be retained.

6. CRITERION 6 - NUCLEAR PROPULSION (IMC-P)

ITEMS USED IN NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS OR ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS WHICH REQUIRE STRINGENT TECHNICAL OR QUALITY CONTROL AND INTENSIFIED MANAGEMENT.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion retains for Service management those items applicable to nuclear power plants and propulsion systems. Such specially designed and tested items have highly technical documentation. They have special inventory management and procurement controls, and issues are restricted to specified nuclear customers. Requests for waivers, material changes, specification revisions, and similar technical actions must be approved by Service headquarters nuclear power organization.

b. This criterion retains for Service (Navy, Activity "HX") management those nonreparable/consumable items (includes all Federal Supply Classes) used within the Nuclear Reactor Plant (NRP) systems. These items require stringent technical and quality control or deviate from the manufacturer, military, federal, or national specifications. However, these controls and deviations do not qualify the items for other IMC criteria or codes such as modified, altered, selected, or preproduction tested. These controls and deviations are to ensure the integrity, reliability, and safety of the NRP components and systems. The technical and quality control and deviations are provided by:

(1) NAVSEA (Naval Sea Systems Command) (08) directions.

(2) NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agents via Individual Repair Parts Ordering Data Sheet (IRPODS).

7. CRITERION 7 - NUCLEAR HARDENED (IMC-A)

ITEMS THAT ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO BE NUCLEAR HARDENED AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE (EMP), RADIATION THERMAL (HEAT), BLAST SHOCK, ETC., SO THEY CONTINUE TO PERFORM THEIR FUNCTION IN AN ENVIRONMENT CREATED BY A NUCLEAR EXPLOSION.

EXPLANATION

This criterion permits retentions of those items uniquely and specifically designed to continue functioning in an environment created by a nuclear

explosion. These items have been identified on technical drawings, military specifications, data, etc., as nuclear hardness critical items. Nuclear hardness critical items must maintain their unique identity at all times, and should never be mixed with non-nuclear hardened (soft) items. They are stocked and stored separately from like or similar items, are issued as unique or critical items, and have management controls preventing substitution of a hardness critical item with a soft item either by reprocurement action or issue by storage sites. These items are subject to continued surveillance to detect hardness degradation by parts replacement through inspections, special test, and analysis.

NOTE: Services have the option of coding items to another integrated materiel manager as agreed in the meeting of JLC Panel on Logistics Support of Nuclear Hardened System on October 11, 1983 at HQ DLA.

8. CRITERION 8 - NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM (IMC-H)

ITEMS REQUIRING EXTRAORDINARY MANAGEMENT CONTROL TECHNIQUES AND CLOSE SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE SUPPLY SYSTEM TO ENSURE THE SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION OF A NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion ensures that items requiring unusually close surveillance at all stages in the supply cycle are retained by the Services. Due to their critical role in support of systems meeting national strategic objectives, items in this category are managed to a higher level of Supply Material Availability (SMA) than that provided for standard items. All items in this category are subject to restricted issue and placement at limited storage locations with strict physical segregation of material from other stock. As distinguished from engineering/design critical items, management of material in this classification is regulated by special instructions whose provisions demand extraordinary management techniques and/or structures which frequently fall outside the Service ICPs normal scope of support functions. Items in this category may also qualify for Service retention under one or more other IMC codes, in which case IMC-H should be applied.

b. An example of such a program is Navy's Subsafe Program for which extreme undersea pressures

at modern operating depths necessitate the highest material quality.

c. This criterion also includes items under the management of the Strategic Systems Programs (SSP). Inventory management assignments for SSP applicable material are made by the Director, SSP, on an item-by-item basis, and reflect each item's technical characteristics, application, design/production controls and similar factors. SSP applicable items retained under this criterion are those which require specialized acquisition, issue, or management controls in order to ensure the Strategic Weapon System performance, reliability, and supportability requirements are met.

9. CRITERION 9 - DESIGN UNSTABLE/PREPRODUCTION TEST/ALTERED (IMC-J)

a. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHALL BE REVIEWED FOR RECODING WHEN THE ITEM MANAGER IS NOTIFIED THAT THE ITEM IS USED BY ANOTHER MILITARY SERVICE, WHEN THE DESIGN BECOMES STABILIZED, OR WHEN THE ITEM HAS BEEN IN OPERATIONAL USE FOR TWO YEARS.

(1) ITEMS DETERMINED BY TECHNICAL DECISION DURING THE PROVISIONING CYCLE, DURING INTRODUCTION INTO LOGISTIC SYSTEMS, OR DURING ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING, TO BE HIGHLY SUBJECT TO DESIGN CHANGE OR REPLACEMENT OF THE ITEM THROUGH MODIFICATION OF THE APPLICABLE NEXT-HIGHER ASSEMBLY.

(2) ITEMS REQUIRING ENGINEERING SOURCE APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEERING COGNIZANT/DESIGN CONTROL ACTIVITY. PREPRODUCTION TESTING OF SOURCES' PRODUCTS IS REQUIRED. PROCUREMENT MUST BE RESTRICTED TO THE APPROVED SOURCE(S).

b. THIS CRITERION INCLUDES ITEMS SPECIFICALLY COVERED BY THE TERM "ALTERED ITEM" AS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING(S) AND DOD STD-100.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion permits the Services to retain items of design instability in formative stages of development if changes upon entry of an item into the system may be reasonably predicted.

b. This criterion reflects the engineering judgement exercised at time of introduction of an item into the supply system when abnormal failure rates are predicted or specific interim design problems are identified. It also covers those situations where experience at time of coding indicates an item is unstable.

c. This criterion should not be used to retain an item when stability is unknown; rather, it should be used to retain an item when engineering judgement indicates that the item is, or can be expected to be, of unstable design.

d. This criterion should be applied to the item itself and not to a part or component because that part or component has application in a higher assembly, equipment or weapon which is considered unstable.

e. Two years after an item coded either preproduction test or unstable is placed in operational use, the Service will review it, either recoding it as stable or confirming its continued instability to the Integrated Manager. An item in operational use at time of coding shall be reviewed two years after the date of coding.

f. This criterion provides for retention by the Services of those items specifically covered by the term "Altered Item" drawings as defined in DoD Standard 100.

10. CRITERION 10 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES (IMC-L)/IMC-N).

MATERIEL NOT USUALLY REPLENISHED THROUGH WHOLESALE SUPPLY SYSTEM CHANNELS, LIMITED TO ITEMS FABRICATED AT A MILITARY INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR LOCAL USE, OR DIRECT ISSUE, ITEMS DESIGNED BY AND FABRICATED AT MILITARY SERVICE INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES AND NOT SUBJECT TO PROCUREMENT FROM CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL SOURCES, ITEMS CATEGORIZED AS MODIFICATION/ALTERATION/CONVERSION SETS OR KITS INTENDED FOR ONE-TIME USE, OR ITEMS OBTAINED ONLY BY RECLAMATION.

EXPLANATION

a. IMC-L

(1) Items Fabricated at a Military Industrial Activity for Local Use or Direct Issue. This category includes those items designated for local fabrication at Service industrial activities for local

use or direct issue to customers including the Security Assistance Program (SAP).

(a) This category does not cover items locally fabricated for expediency when a required item cannot otherwise be obtained in sufficient time. In addition, this criterion does not apply to items which a Service industrial activity as well as industry may be a source of supply.

(b) The specific intent of this category is to retain under the management of the Services, items which by design are fabricated at the user or support level.

(2) Items Designed by and Fabricated at Service Industrial Activities and Not Subject to Procurement from Industrial Sources. This category covers those situations in which a Service has design control of an item and possesses the only known industrial capability to fabricate the item, or has been unable to develop documentation permitting procurement from civilian industrial sources. Excluded are those items for which a Service industrial activity as well as a civilian manufacturer may be a source of supply.

(3) Items Obtained Only by Reclamation. This category provides for Service retention of items for which reclamation, on an as-required basis, is the only planned source of supply. Should the item status change, warranting procurement action, the item should be recoded.

b. IMC-N. Modification/Alteration/Conversion Sets or Kits Intended for One-Time Use. This category covers situations in which such modification, alteration, or conversion sets or kits are procured for one-time use, and replenishment or replacement is not contemplated. This category applies even when procurement occurs on a phased basis. Specifically, it retains under the management of the Military Services those sets or kits for which requirements are properly determined on a program basis, such as the number of equipment to be modified.

11. CRITERION 11 - FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS) ONLY (IMC-W)

DEFINITION. ITEMS WHICH ARE USED ONLY BY SECURITY ASSISTANCE (SA)

PROGRAM CUSTOMERS, I.E., FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS. THESE ITEMS ARE OFTEN CALLED NONSTANDARD OR FMS UNIQUE.

EXPLANATION

a. This criterion permits retention, at the option of the Service, of items used only by SA Program customers. Such items may exist in the DoD supply system because;

(1) the DoD has stopped using an item or weapon system of a type which was given or sold to an SA customer.

(2) the DoD incorporated a non-DoD item into an end item given or sold to an SA customer.

(3) the DoD initiated cataloging, in response to a multitude of SA Program part number requisitions, of an item which the DoD would not normally centrally manage for itself, but which is not readily available commercially outside CONUS. Such items would normally be locally purchased by DoD operating activities as a "local purchase" item.

b. DoD stocks of such items may not be established or replenished with funds appropriated for DoD stocks in anticipation of future SA Program requisitions, but DoD stocks of existing assets (commonly called residual stock) may be retained, in accordance with Service retention and disposal policies, to respond to future SA Program requisitions. When residual stock is exhausted, SA Program requisitions will be filled via procurement.

c. This criterion accommodates the establishment of contracts by the Services (ICPs or International Logistics Control Offices (ILCOs) to provide such items. Contracts, tailor-made by the Services, to supply items on demand (in response to SA Program requisitions) are permitted, and may be desired by the Services.

d. Such items should be identified in the Federal Cataloging System with Level of Authority (LOA) code "99" and/or Acquisition Advice Code (AAC) of "P", and with other indicative codes which may be assigned by the managing activity.

CHAPTER 3

ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING APPLICATION

A. GENERAL. The IMC criteria specified in chapter 2 will be utilized by the Military Service ICP to determine the item management code for all items subject to IMC as indicated in appendix A. Non-Nationally Stock Numbered items will be subject to IMC when the item meets the requirement for NSN assignment.

B. POLICY

1. The application of IMC shall adhere to the guidance contained in this chapter. All items in FSC Classes exempt from IMC (identified by an asterisk) in appendix A are to be managed by the designated IMM. However, exceptions for Military Service management of items in these FSCs may be submitted to OASD (P&L), on a case by case basis with detailed justification for approval. Upon approval by OASD (P&L) the exception item(s) will be registered in the DLIS TIR (segment B) reflecting the Service as the integrated materiel manager.

2. The Defense Personnel Support Center, DLA is the IMM for equipment, instruments, and supplies designed for use in the medical, dental, or veterinary programs of the Military Services within any FSC. IMC is applied only in FSC 6630, 6640, 8820, and 9410.

3. The Defense Personnel Support Center, DLA is the IMM for clothing and textile and subsistence items except for those item exceptions approved for Service retention or GSA management on a case by case basis by ASD(P&L). IMC is not applied in these FSCs.

4. The Defense Fuel Supply Center, DLA is the IMM for liquid propellants and fuels, petroleum base (FSC 9130) and fuel oils (FSC 9140) except for those item exceptions approved for Service management on a case by case basis by ASD(P&L). IMC is not applied in these FSCs.

5. Single agency items, criterion 4, will always have IMC "F" applied except as noted in chapter 2, paragraph B3d(2). (DNA, NSA, and TACOM are single agency activities.)

a. DNA will not code any items to another IMM.

b. NSA is the single agency for design controlled crypto materiel. Items will be managed by appropriate cryptologic activity.

c. TACOM is the single agency for parts peculiar to combat tactical vehicles of Army design regardless of FSC except for weapons and parts peculiar to weapons. SSRs will be forwarded directly to TACOM. TACOM is also the IMM for FSCs 2610, 2630, and 2640 which are not subject to IMC.

6. Services (ICPs) will submit IMC transactions (DIC LVA) for integrated materiel management through DLSC to the DLA Defense Supply Centers (DSCs) or GSA as appropriate.

7. Services or designated item manager, will maintain surveillance over items to determine the need for a change in coding. This surveillance is specifically required every 2 years for design unstable or preproduction items coded for retention under criterion 9.

8. Logistic Reassignments between DLA and GSA will be negotiated via mutually agreed to procedures in lieu of IMC actions. The GIM will automatically assume support for all military and civil agency users and will change user registration (Major Organizational Entity Rules) for all recorded users except the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). DLSC will maintain a DLA/GSA Approved Exception Item Table for items managed by GSA in DLA assigned FSCs and vice versa.

9. For items transferring from TACOM or NSA to another IMM, the GIM will assure the appropriate MOE Rule is recorded for each user.

10. The Services or designated item manager requesting registration on a member item in an I&S Family group must also be recorded on the master item in that I&S Family Group.

11. The item management code, Item Management Coding Activity (IMCA), and Card Identification Code (CIC) will be submitted/recorded on Service and NSA user registration records in all FSCs subject to IMC in accordance with the instructions in paragraph C and DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)).

12. The IMC Advice Notification (DIC KVI) will be generated by DLSC under the conditions contained in paragraph C.

13. Services requiring supply support for an item (NSN) that is currently managed by a Military Activity for FMS-only, a Coast Guard Activity, and/or a non-IMM Civilian Activity, will apply the IMC criteria and initiate the following actions:

a. Items that are to be retained for Service Management Submit appropriate cataloging actions to DLSC to record the Service's management responsibility and to change the user registration for the FMS-only/Coast Guard/Civilian Agency users as appropriate.

b. Items that are to be assigned to DLA/GSA/TACOM for management Submit an SSR (DIC W/CXA, condition 2) to the appropriate IMM. The IMM will submit the appropriate cataloging action to DLSC to record the IMM's management responsibility and to change the user registration for the FMS-only/Coast Guard/Civilian Agency users as appropriate.

14. IMC transactions (DIC LVA) shall be rejected and returned to the submitting activity under the following conditions:

- a. Unidentified NSN.
- b. Items in an FSC class not subject to IMC.
- c. Items coded for integrated materiel management for which the DLIS TIR reflects management by another IMM.
- d. NSN reflected with a cancellation record in the DLIS TIR.
- e. IMC transaction submitted for the same item already coded by another ICP of the same Service.
- f. IMC transactions received by other than the designated IMM.
- g. NSN does not represent a valid item of supply.

15. Consumable items assigned to an IMM will generally remain under that integrated management unless the quality of the materiel and/or supply support is demonstrably inadequate or the management concept changes.

16. Integrated materiel management responsibility includes the supply support of all Military Services and Civil Agencies of the Federal Government.

17. All requests for return to Service management will be coordinated between the LR monitors at the

losing and gaining ICPs. (See chapter 6, paragraph C3 for LR monitor responsibilities.)

C. CODING PROCEDURES

1. DLSC Reclassification (Includes routine and AINRP), Initial or Retroactive Coding Actions

a. Action by DLSC:

(1) IMC Advice Notification (DIC KVI) will be generated by DLSC on a Special Project basis with special document control serial number upon direction of ASD(A&L):

(a) When FSCs are newly assigned and require initial coding actions under CIC of "I."

(b) When retroactive coding is to be applied for revalidation of previously submitted IMC under CIC of "R."

(c) When DLSC Reclassification (including routine and AINRP) actions have changed the FSC from an excluded FSC to an FSC designated for integrated management, coding will be identified under CIC of "B" or "F" as appropriate.

(d) Magnetic tape (DIC "KVI") and listings in NSN sequence will be provided to each Military Service activity recorded in the DLIS TIR (segment B) in the format prescribed in DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)).

(2) DLSC will establish and maintain a suspense file to track the IMC Advice Notifications generated as a result of actions outlined in subparagraph 1a(1) above.

(a) Upon receipt of segment B data reflecting Service managed coding or a withdrawal of user interest, the suspense will be cleared. Upon receipt of the IMC transaction (DIC LVA), the suspense will be cleared against the Service and reestablished against DSC/GSA.

(b) If DSC/GSA has not cleared its suspense within 45 days subsequent to the date of the suspense, DLSC will followup. If DSC/GSA has not taken action to clear its suspense within 30 days subsequent to the followup, DLSC will followup to the Services to submit another IMC transaction (DIC LVA).

(c) Upon receipt of the IMC data transactions (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the DIC LVA through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved DIC LVA transactions, DLSC will inter-

rogate the DLIS TIR and output the interrogation results (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)) and IMC data in DIC KIR format to DSC/GSA, as appropriate.

(3) Update statistical summaries as required.

b. Actions by the ICPS

(1) Before application of the IMC criteria to an item, the item will be reviewed for possible delete MOE Rule data in the DLIS records in accordance with the provisions of DoD 4140.32-M (reference (c)), and/or reclassification to the proper FSC Classes in accordance with the AINRP. A delete MOE Rule data transaction will be prepared and submitted to DLSC. An IMM will not delete its MOE Rule unless all supported activities agree to this deletion.

(2) Each ICP receiving data from DLSC will review and compare the information with ICP records to ensure that only those items that are currently valid are recorded in the DLIS TIR. In the event that information furnished by DLSC differs from ICP records, appropriate corrective action will be taken.

(3) The ICP will submit DIC LVI to clear DIC KVI suspense when no change is involved.

(4) The ICP will update the segment B record of the DLIS TIR with IMC for Military Service management.

(5) For each item of supply coded for DLA/GSA management the ICP will provide elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)).

(6) The special document control serial number contained in the DIC KVI will be utilized in all transactions.

c. Actions by the DSC/GSA

(1) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data performs an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceeds through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(2) Update DLIS records as required.

(3) The special document control serial number will be utilized in all transactions.

2. Maintenance Coding Actions

a. New Items

(1) Actions by ICPs. Prepare and transmit to DLSC a request for NIIN assignment transaction (DIC LN_), a NIIN reinstatement transaction (DIC LB_), or change Permanent System Control Number (PSCN) (DIC LCP) to NIIN as appropriate. The segment B of this transaction will contain the appropriate service retained IMC and CIC "M".

(2) Actions by DSC/GSA. None.

(3) Actions by DLSC. Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

b. Inactive Items

(1) Actions by ICPs

(a) When the item is to be service retained, the ICP will prepare and transmit to DLSC a multiple DIC package (DIC LMD) consisting of an add MOE Rule data transaction (DIC LAU) with IMC and CIC "M" and appropriate catalog management data (DIC LAM).

(b) When the item is to be coded for integrated materiel management by DLA/GSA, the ICP will prepare an IMC (DIC LVA) data transaction, CIC "M" reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)). The data will be forwarded through DLSC to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(2) Actions by DSC/GSA

(a) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, performs an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceeds through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(b) Update DLIS record as required.

(3) Actions by DLSC

(a) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the IMC transaction through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format, giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(b) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

c. FSC Changes

(1) Actions by ICPs

(a) Subsequent to the FSC change, the ICP will update the Segment B record of the DIDS TIR with IMC for Military Service management utilizing CIC "M".

(b) The ICP will provide for each item coded for DLA/GSA management the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)). The IMC (DIC LVA) transaction will be forwarded through DLSC to the appropriate IMM after the effective date of the FSC change.

(2) Actions by the DSC/GSA

(a) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, perform an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceed through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(b) Update DLIS records as required.

(3) Actions by DLSC

(a) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the IMC through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format, giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(b) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

d. Items Services Currently Retain

(1) Actions by the ICP

(a) When day to day operations determines that an item currently retained now qualifies for DLA/GSA management, CIC "M" will be utilized.

(b) Prepare an IMC transaction, CIC "M" coded for DLA/GSA management reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)). The data will be submitted through DLSC to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(2) Actions by DSC/GSA

(a) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, perform an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceed through the supply classification routine

for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(b) Update DLIS records as required.

(3) Actions by DLSC

(a) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the IMC transactions through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output to DIC KTN, otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format, giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(b) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

3. Adopt Coding

a. Actions by the ICP

(1) Determine that the item is currently managed by DLA/GSA and for which no MOE Rule for the Service is recorded in the DLIS TIR. For items managed by the Services, see SSR procedures contained in chapter 4.

(2) Provide an IMC data transaction, CIC "A" coded for DLA/GSA management reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)). The data will be submitted through DLSC to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

b. Actions by DSC/GSA

(1) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, perform an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceed through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(2) Update DLIS records as required.

c. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the IMC transaction, DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code.

For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR data, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)) to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

4. Reactivation Coding

a. Actions by the ICPs. Prepare an IMC data transaction with CIC "D" coded for integrated materiel management reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)). The data will be submitted through DLSC to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

b. Actions by DSC/GSA

(1) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, perform an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceed through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(2) Update DLIS records as required.

c. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the IMC transaction DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the IMC transaction through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR data, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format giving the file data (segments A, B, (all except NATO), E, H, Z (applicable futures files data), and Segment 9 (IMC data)), and MILSTRIP Routing Indicator (Data Record Number 0274), to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

5. Change Coding

a. Actions by the ICPs

(1) Service management: Subsequent to the initial assignment of an item management code for items coded, the ICP may change the IMC by updating the segment B record of the TIR with the new IMC utilizing CIC "C". Excluded are those IMC

changes which would result in a change from Service management to DLA/GSA management.

(2) DLA/GSA Management

(a) The following elements of data previously furnished to DSC/GSA may be changed by the ICP:

(1) Mobilization Reserve Requirement Code

(2) Special Package Requirement Code

(3) Estimated Demand

(4) Demand Indicator Code

(b) The ICP will provide an IMC transaction, CIC "C" reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)). The data will be submitted through DLSC to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

b. Actions by DSC/GSA

(1) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data, perform an edit/validation of the data elements and then proceed through the supply classification routine for making adjustments as required. Transactions containing invalid data are rejected to the Service(s) in DIC KRE format with applicable return code(s).

(2) Update DLIS records as required.

c. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the IMC transaction DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the LVA through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved DIC LVA transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format giving file data (segments A, B, (all except NATO), E, H, Z (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)) to DSC/GSA as appropriate.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

6. Return Coding Actions

a. This manual permits the selection of certain items now managed by DLA or GSA for review by the ICPs against the criteria contained in chapter 2, for possible return to Service management. Similarly, DLA or GSA may select certain items for possible return to Service management. The assumption of integrated management responsibility includes the support of all Services and Civil Agencies of the Federal Government. Large groups of items, i.e., 25 or more, will be negotiated first at the Service, DLA, or GSA IMMC level. The following procedures apply:

(1) Return request initiated by a Service ICP.

(a) ICP will submit a request for the return of an individual item directly to the IMM by letter, subject: Request for Item Management Return Coding Action, to include:

(1) Detailed justification for the return coding action as well as the applicable criterion and IMC to be assigned.

(2) Proposed MOE Rule registration(s). If other Service users are recorded on the item, proposed MOE Rules and Nonconsumable Item Materiel Support Code (NIMSC), if applicable, must also be furnished.

(3) Proposed ETD.

(4) Written Confirmation from other recorded users indicating acceptance of Supply Support from the requester.

(5) Include a recent interrogation result printout of the DLIS TIR.

(b) Upon receipt of a request for return coding, the DSC or GSA will review the request and advise the requester of the decision in writing. Upon approval of the request, the GIM will initiate action to prepare and transmit to DLSC an appropriate LR transaction with IMC and CIC "U".

(2) Return request initiated by a DSC or GSA:

(a) When support is provided for more than one Service, the request will be forwarded to the predominant user with copy to other recorded users.

(b) DSC/GSA will submit a request for the return of an individual item directly to the Service ICP by letter, subject: Request an Item Management Return Coding Action, to include:

(1) Detailed justification for the return coding action as well as a recommended criterion and IMC to be assigned.

(2) Proposed ETD.

(3) Recent interrogation result printout of the DLIS TIR.

(c) Upon receipt of a request for return coding, the Service ICP will review the request and advise the requester of the decision in writing. Upon approval by the Service ICP of the request for return, the GIM will initiate action to prepare and transmit to DLSC the appropriate LR transaction with IMC and CIC "U".

(3) All return coding actions involving individual items, whether initiated by an ICP or by a DSC/GSA, shall be negotiated at that level and ETD established accordingly. When a satisfactory agree-

ment cannot be obtained through normal ICP/DSC negotiations, the problem shall be referred to the appropriate headquarters for action and subsequently to the Chairperson, IMMC, for resolution, if required.

(4) When return coding is proposed for either a master or a member item in an I&S family, return coding action will be proposed for the total items in the family.

b. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the LR transaction, DLSC will update the DLIS TIR as required.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

7. Non-provisioning Supply Support Requests

a. Nonprovisioning SSRs (part numbered or with PSCN/NSN) are prepared and processed in accordance with the procedures in chapter 4.

b. When an SSR results in an NIIN assignment or reinstatement or the recording of a Service in segment B of the DLIS TIR, the IMC, IMCA and CIC "V" shall be recorded in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)).

c. When a DSC receives an SSR with an NSN, the DSC may prepare and submit to DLSC an IMC transaction (DIC LVA) in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)). The DSC will utilize the DLIS TIR data to perform edit/validation and then proceed through the supply classification routine for the determination of the management method to be utilized.

d. Actions by DLSC

(1) Assign new NSN and/or update IMC statistics from the segment B record as required.

(2) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the DIC LVA through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For valid LVA transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable future file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to the appropriate DSC.

8. Provisioning Supply Support Request

a. Provisioning SSRs (part numbered or with PSCN/NSN) are prepared and processed in accordance with the procedures in chapter 4.

b. When an SSR results in an NIIN assignment or reinstatement or the recording of a Service in segment B of the DLIS TIR, the IMC, IMCA and CIC "P" shall be recorded in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)).

c. When a DSC receives an SSR with an NSN, the DSC may prepare and submit to DLSC an IMC transaction (DIC LVA) in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)). The DSC will utilize the DLIS TIR data to perform edit/validation and then proceed through the supply classification routine for the determination of the management method to be utilized.

d. Actions by DLSC

(1) Assign new NSN and/or update IMC statistics from the segment B record as required.

(2) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the DIC LVA transaction through DLIS. If NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format giving the file data (segment A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to appropriate DSC.

9. Recordation of Nonrecorded Users

a. Actions by IMM

(1) The IMM shall identify repetitive demand NSN items for which two or more materiel demands are recorded within a 180 day period, each resulting in a supply support action and record that user interest in accordance with chapter 9, Recording of User Interest.

(2) The IMM may prepare and transmit to DLSC an IMC (DIC LVA) data transaction (CIC "N") or DIC LTI interrogation reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)).

(3) Utilizing the DLIS TIR data (DIC KIR) output, performs edit/validation and then proceeds

through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized.

(4) Update DLIS records as required.

b. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA) or LTI, DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise, DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results to the appropriate IMM.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

10. Automatic Recordation on Standard Item

a. Actions by DSC

(1) All items coded with the DSC that are in fact assigned Item Standardization Code (ISC) 3 will be coded against the standard item.

(2) The DSC may prepare and transmit to DLSC an IMC (DIC LVA) data transaction, CIC "S" coded for integrated materiel management reflecting the elements of data indicated in DoD 4100.39-M, (reference (g)).

(3) Utilizing the DLIS TIR (DIC KIR) output, performs edit/validation and then proceeds through the supply classification routine for determination of the management method to be utilized.

(4) Update DLIS record as required.

b. Actions by DLSC

(1) Upon receipt of the IMC data transaction (DIC LVA), DLSC will perform only those edits and validations required to assure processing of the DIC LVA through DLIS. If the NSN is invalid, DLSC will output DIC KTN. Otherwise DLSC rejects will be output to the submitter in DIC KRE format with applicable return code. For approved IMC transactions, DLSC will interrogate the DLIS TIR, and output the interrogation results and IMC data in DIC KIR format, giving the file data (segments A, B (all except NATO), E, H, Z, (applicable futures file data), and segment 9 (IMC data)), to the appropriate DSC.

(2) Update IMC statistical summaries from the segment B input record as required.

CHAPTER 4

SUPPLY SUPPORT REQUESTS

A. GENERAL. Supply Support Request (SSR) is a document or group of documents submitted by a user or potential user of a consumable item of supply to an Integrated Materiel Manager (IMM) to obtain integrated materiel management support. The basic purpose of the SSR is to inform the IMM of the user's projected requirements for retail and wholesale stock. Based on the information in the SSR, the IMM is required to take action to record the submitting activity as a user of the item in the Defense Logistics Information System (DLIS) Total Item Record (TIR) file at the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC) in Battle Creek, Michigan. The IMM also uses the SSR data as input to the requirements determination process so that sufficient stock shall be on hand to satisfy initial requisitions received from the User Service.

B. POLICY

1. The processing of SSRs shall adhere to the procedures contained in this chapter. These procedures do not apply to the following categories of items:

a. Medical Materiel. See DoD 4130.2-M, Federal Catalog System Policy Manual, (reference (d)).

b. Clothing and Textiles. See Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.34/AR 32-5/NAVSUPINST 4410.41/MCO P10120.31/AFR 67-45, (reference (h)).

c. Subsistence Items. See Joint Regulation DLAR 4235.3/AR 30134/FR 145-22/NAVSUPINST 4442.10/MCO 10110.24, (reference (i)).

d. Fuels. See DoD 4140.25-M, Procedures for the Management of Petroleum Products, (reference (j)).

e. Ammunition. See DoD Directive 5160.65, (reference (k)), Single Manager Assignment for Conventional Ammunition.

f. Items peculiar to use by a foreign country and not used by U.S. Forces.

g. Nonconsumable items. See Joint Regulation AFLCR 400-21/DARCOM-R 700-99/NAVMATINST 4790.23B/MCO P4410.22B, (reference (l)).

h. Nuclear Ordnance items. See TPIOO-3/TM 39-100-3/SWOP 100-3/T.O. 11N-100-3, Federal Cataloging and Standardization for Nuclear Ordnance.

2. The SSR procedures apply to consumable type items subject to item management assignment to an IMM, including:

a. Provisioning and nonprovisioning items.

b. Items already managed by an IMM.

c. New items being assigned to an IMM for the first time.

d. Initial and follow-on supply support requirements.

e. Items previously peculiar to a foreign country for which U.S. Forces have generated legitimate requirements.

C. PROCEDURES

1. The Service Item Control Center (SICC) shall perform the following actions:

a. Item Entry Control (IEC). Prior to preparation of SSRs, perform item identification functions to ensure the correct identification of items of supply. Review item identifying information (Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC), Reference Number, Unit of Issue (U/I), Item Name, Supplementary Provisioning Technical Documentation (SPTD)) and screen each item with DLSC under the procedures contained in the DoD Provisioning and other Preprocurement Screening Manual, DoD 4100.38-M, (reference (m)). Match conditions shall be reviewed, Standard/Alternate/Replacement/Substitute/Canceled determinations accomplished, and items identified to the correct National Stock Number (NSN) and Inventory Manager (IM).

b. When probable or possible matches (as defined in DoD 4100.38-M, reference (m)) from the DLIS TIR are not technically acceptable, or an item is source controlled or quality controlled, or nondefinitive reference number conditions apply, the SICC shall justify the need for new NSNs by using the appropriate Reference Number Justification Code (RNJC).

c. The using SICC may recommend to the IMM the assignment of Acquisition Advice Code (AAC) J to those items with low predicted demands that are known to be commercially available and are not required for system support of high priority weapons, support systems, and equipment. Acceptance by an

IMM (DLA/GSA) of the SICC requirement submitted via SSRs shall constitute item management coding for such items.

2. The IMM shall perform the following functions:

a. When the SSR is received, the IMM shall perform IEC using any available resources including provisioning screenings, internal files, catalogs, technical information from the SICC, etc. Whenever possible, the result of IEC shall be used to either accept, offer a substitute, or reroute an item to the correct IMM rather than rejecting the item back to the submitter for resubmission. Similarly, inactive and terminal items shall be reactivated or reinstated, whenever possible, if a standard, replacement, or substitute item is not available.

b. Prepare Federal item identification descriptions for new items entering the supply system using the technical information received from the SICC, its own files, or obtained from contractors. NSNs shall be obtained and provided to the SICC. Item Management Codes (IMCs), User Interest Registration, and Catalog Management Data shall be recorded in the DLIS TIR for all items managed on a centralized or decentralized basis.

3. Requirements Generation and Method of Support/Level of Support Determinations

a. The SICC shall determine requirements for items that are coded for integrated materiel management and generate SSRs reflecting these requirements. In addition, when acting as the Executive Service during joint Service provisioning, the SICC shall include quantities needed to support Participating Service requirements. To judge the accuracy of the forecasting process, the SICC shall retain documentation showing how the forecast quantities were computed for at least three years after the support date. SSRs shall be submitted to cover the following conditions:

(1) Initial requests for new and existing items.

(2) Subsequent submission of SSRs as initial or change transactions to cover:

(a) Equipment design changes.

(b) Follow-on provisioning of the same equipment from the same contractor under a different contract.

(c) Reprovisioning of the same equipment from a different contractor under a different contract.

(d) Requirements for the same equipment from a different contractor under the same contract

with equipment deliveries spread across two or more years.

(e) Requirements for items not originally provisioned that are generated from requisition processing or requests for support from field activities.

(f) Requirements for different equipment which uses the same piece parts.

b. The IMM shall determine the range and quantity of items to be stocked in the wholesale supply system based upon the forecast of retail and wholesale quantities and other information provided in the SSR. This determination shall be made under the policy and procedures contained in DoD Instruction 4140.42, Determination of Initial Requirements for Secondary Item Spare and Repair Parts. The method of support decision shall be reflected by the assignment of an AAC. After assignment of the AAC, the IMM shall determine the projected support date and requirements to meet the level of support needed for the SSR. The date of support shall be included in the accept response forwarded to the SICC when the IMM date of support is different from the requested date of support. The IMM shall augment stocks as necessary to support the SSR requirement.

4. Budgeting/Funding

a. The SICC shall perform the following functions:

(1) Forward funded requisitions to the IMM for retail quantities of items.

(2) Budget for and procure retail quantities if required to support fielded equipment until the support date indicated in the accept advice transaction.

b. The IMM shall budget for and fund requirements for items that are stocked in the distribution system of the IMM. The IMM shall procure retail quantities of centrally procured nonstocked items only upon receipt of a funded requisition.

D. SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

1. Purpose. SPTD is required for: (a) technical identification of items for maintenance support considerations; (b) preparation of item identification for the purpose of assigning NSNs; (c) review for IEC; (d) standardization; (e) review for potential Interchangeability and Substitutability (I&S); (f) IMC; (g) preparation of allowance and issue lists; (h) initial procurement from contractor, original manufacturer, or other identified sources.

2. **Order of Precedence.** (a) Government or recognized industry specification or standards; (b) engineering drawings at least equal to DoD-STD-D-1000 (reference (1)), Level 3, 2, or 1; (c) commercial catalog descriptions; (i) sketches or photographs with brief descriptions of dimensional, material, mechanical, electrical, or other descriptive characteristics; or Document Identifier Code (DIC) CXF, Item Name Card. When unapproved DoD-D-1000 drawings are submitted as SPTD, they shall be accompanied by DIC CXG(s), Additional Reference Number, to indicate all additional known references.

3. **Submission Requirements.** When available, SPTD shall be submitted for all SSRs or offers involving items without NSNs or Permanent System Control Number (PSCNs) assigned, where the item is not identified by a Government specification or standard which completely describes the item (including the physical, materiel, dimensional, mechanical, electrical, and functional characteristics). When SPTD is not available, the item shall be identified at least by CAGEC and a definitive reference number, item name (DIC CXF), and U/I to permit NSN assignment. Assignment of the Technical Data Justification Code (TDJC) in the request transaction indicates the reason documentation is not provided for an item.

4. Special Requirements

a. **Quality Control/Quality Assurance Statement.** When new items require control or quality assurance exceeding normal practices as prescribed by the drawings, and inspection specifications are submitted, a complete statement of the specialized requirements shall be included with the technical documentation for the item. The use of a DIC CXT card can be used for this purpose when an item has critical quality requirements.

b. **Sole Source Justification.** A justification statement shall be provided on DD Form 1418, Contractor Technical Information Record, or appropriate form used by the Military Service, as required by FAR/DoD Supplement 6.303 for sole source procurement of items.

c. **Nondefinitive U/I Description.** When the U/I for a new item is nondefinitive, the technical documentation shall reveal the quantitative measure

for the configuration. For example, if the unit is a tube, and the tube contains 5 ounces of material, the technical documentation shall indicate that the tube contains 5 ounces. If the U/I is sheet, the dimensions of the sheet shall be provided. If a nondefinitive U/I is received without the required quantitative measure, the SSR shall be rejected using Action Taken Code (ATC) 70.

d. **Nondefinitive Reference Numbers.** When the reference number submitted for a new item is nondefinitive, Reference Number Variation Code (RNVC 1), the technical documentation shall provide the necessary descriptive information for the IMM to accomplish stock numbering actions. For example, when the reference number submitted is a nondefinitive (RNVC 1) specification item, the technical documentation shall provide descriptive characteristics of the item, such as, type, style, color, dimensions, etc., or other data as required by the Ordering Data Section of the specification. Nondefinitive reference numbers shall not be altered to identify the descriptive characteristics portion of the reference number.

5. **Marking of Technical Documentation.** The contract number under which the technical documentation was procured, if appropriate, and the right to use (or restrictions) shall be annotated on drawings and other documentation under the procedures of DoD FAR Supplement 27.403 prior to submission. In addition, the SICC and IMM Activity Codes, Provisioning Control Code (PCC), Item Serial Number (ISN), and Date of Request (DOR) shall be provided to facilitate filing and matchup of the technical documentation with SSR transactions.

E. SSR CONTROL

1. **Control.** SICC/IMMs shall use these controlling features for processing SSRs:

a. **SSR Control Elements.** SICC/IMMs shall use the same data elements for controlling SSR transactions. These control elements shall be utilized to detect or prevent duplicate SSR submissions. (A PCC/ISN/DOR combination shall not be duplicated by a single SICC activity while the PCC resides in any SSR files at the SICC activity.) The following control elements shall be perpetuated in all SSR transactions:

<u>Element</u>	<u>Column (s)</u>
Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3
Activity Code To (ACT)	4-5
Item Serial Number (ISN)	43-48
Date of Request (DOR)	49-52
Provisioning Control Code (PCC)	57-59
Activity Code From (ACF)	67-68

b. Allowed Times. Objectives for completion of key events are contained in Table 4-1.

c. Functional Outputs. SICC/IPM processing systems shall provide for both external and internal functional followups when processing actions are overdue. External functional followups shall be generated and transmitted under the allowed timeframes contained in Table 4-1. Internal functional followup/notification shall require action to rectify the error condition, provide the required advice, or take other appropriate action to complete processing for any exceptional conditions.

Table 4-1
SSR Timeframe Objectives

<u>SSR EVENT</u>	<u>START</u>	<u>STOP</u>	<u>OBJECTIVE (DAYS)</u>
Deliver SSR to IMM	DORI	Receipt by IMM	15
Final Advice, P/N SSR	Receipt by IMM of SSR	Receipt by SICC of Advice	602,3,4
Final Advice, NSN SSR	Receipt by IMM of SSR	Receipt by SICC of Advice	25
Offer	Receipt by IMM of SSR	Receipt by SICC of Offer	30
SICC Reply of Offer	Receipt by SICC of Offer (YL/YQ)	CX2 Received by IMM	75
Followup Generated by SICC - P/N SSR	DOR	Followup Generated	65
Followup Generated by SICC - NSN SSR	DOR	Followup Generated	30
Offer Followup by IMM	Date of Advice	Followup Generated	55

Notes

1. DOR shall not be earlier than 15 days before receipt of the SSR by IMM.
2. Add 30 days to the objective if the SSR is rerouted (interim YC, YK).
3. Add 75 days to the objective if alternate/substitute item is offered (interim ATC YL, YQ).
4. Add 300 days to the objective if a request for NSN must be submitted to a NATO Country other than the U.S. (interim ATC YH).

2. Transmission

- a. To the extent feasible, SSR transactions shall be transmitted by AUTODIN. When DIC CXBs are

transmitted over AUTODIN, the DIC CXF card shall be mandatory.

- b. SPTD required for part numbered (P/N) SSRs (DIC CXBs) shall be forwarded to the IMM by the SICC as soon as possible. The documentation shall be marked under the procedures established in paragraph D-5.

- c. IMM shall forward SPTD to another IPN when passing the SSR. If the IMM determines that the SSR will not be supported or passed, the SPTD shall be returned to the submitting SICC.

- d. When an IMM is required to provide SPTD for a P/N item that is offered as a substitute, the SSR control elements corresponding to the requested item shall be marked on the SPTD prior to forwarding the offer to the SICC. This shall be accomplished to en-

sure matchup of the offer and technical documentation at the SICC activity.

F. SSR PROCESSING

1. This paragraph addresses the concepts of standardized formats, data elements, codification instructions, SPTD requirements, controls, validation, file maintenance, and transmission.

2. Each SSR format communicates events or actions that occur during the SSR process. SSRs are categorized into major types based on these events and actions, and an explanation for each type follows. The transactions are the primary inputs to and outputs from the SSR system. Through the use of DICs and ATCs (see appendix D for explanation of ATCs), a submitter may request that an action be taken or an SSR receiver may communicate an action that has been accomplished. The format for each category or type of transaction described below is contained in appendix F. The data elements within each format are defined in appendix E. The major categories into which SSRs are grouped include requests, interim advice, offer replies, final advice, followup, and response.

a. SSRs

(1) For NSN items

(a) SICC shall submit this type of SSR for items identified to an NSN during the provisioning screening and IEC functions. This SSR is identified by DIC W/CXA and contains the information required to process the item. This information includes SSR control elements, item management data, and requirements data. NSN requests shall be prepared under the instructions contained in Appendix F. NSN requests fall into one of two categories: a Condition 1 SSR or a Condition 2 SSR. The Condition 1 SSR refers to a request for support for an NSN managed by an IMM. The Condition 2 SSR is a request for support for NSNs which have no recorded IMM in the DIDS TIR. SSRs shall be posted to SSR files and controls established to ensure the receipt of advice from the IMM. Support advice shall be provided by the IMM within allowed timeframes (see Table 4-1). If the support advice has not been received, a followup shall be sent to the IMM.

(b) IMMs will receive SSRs from SICC. The SSRs shall be validated. Controls will be established to ensure that advice is provided to the SICC within allowed timeframes. Initial and change transactions will be edited against control elements

to ensure match conditions are met for changes and to prevent processing of duplicates. The SSRs will then be processed to determine if the item will be accepted for support; whether the item is under the cognizance of another manager and will be rerouted; or whether the SSR will be returned due to validation, technical, or support reasons. Appropriate SSR advice transactions shall be prepared and forwarded to the SICC to provide disposition of the SSR.

(2) For PSCN items

(a) SICC shall submit this type of SSR for items identified to a PSCN during the provisioning screening and IEC functions. This type of SSR is identified by DIC W/CXC and contains cataloging and management information necessary to establish an NSN. SSRs for PSCN items shall be prepared under the instructions and criteria in appendix F.

(b) IMMs shall screen PSCN SSRs to determine if the PSCN is recorded in the DIDS TIR. If it is, the item represents the results of previous standardization action. NSN advice shall be provided to the SICC within 30 days of receipt of the SSR by the IMM. If the PSCN is not recorded in the DIDS TIR, IMMs shall reject the SSR with ATC 65.

(3) For Part Numbered (P/N) Items

(a) SICC shall submit SSRs for items not identified to an NSN/PSCN. This type of SSR, referred to as a Condition 3 SSR, is identified by DIC W/CXB and consists of two cards. These cards contain the full range of cataloging and management data elements required for the IMM to process the item to obtain an NSN. The request shall be prepared by the SICC and validated under the procedures of appendix F. During Joint Service provisioning, the requirements contained in paragraph 4-G shall apply. SPTD shall be provided if available; if not available, the SSR shall contain a TDJC (see appendix F-4) to indicate why the data is not available. If SPTD is not available and the reference or U/I is nondefinitive, definitive identifying information shall be provided to permit description of the item for procurement and NSN assignment. Followups shall be sent for support advice and for NSN assignment not received within 65 days of the DOR.

(b) IMMs shall review the request and associated SPTD under IEC to determine whether the original item requested or a standard/replacement/substitute item shall be supported, or whether an offer of another item shall be made. The

CAGEC/reference number shall be reviewed and corrected, if possible, and the correction provided to the SICC. Final advice shall be provided within 60 days of the DOR.

(4) Change to SSRs shall be prepared when the SICC desires to reflect changes to items that have been accepted or are being processed for support by the IMM and are being deleted, superseded, or subjected to quantity changes by the user. These changes are normally the result of design or program changes, designated by Type of Change Code (TCC) P (see appendix E) in the W/CWA Header Card. When support requirements are to be increased, TCC C is used to reflect the revised quantity. Items for which the support requirement of a PCC/ISN is being reduced by all of the original requirement (and not supersede) shall be processed as deletes (TCC D). If the initial item request required a new NSN, that requirement is deleted. Deletes for partial quantities shall be processed with TCC H. Superseding (TCC S) and superseded (TCC R) item transactions shall be processed in tandem and shall be used to reflect that a requirement for the superseded items may continue to exist but that the support requirement is changed. If no support requirement exists for the superseded item, it shall reflect quantities of zero and all support requirements shall be reflected in the superseding item. If a support requirement continues to exist, indicated by a superseded item quantity other than zero, then an NSN is also required. Refer to appendix F, for instructions concerning preparation of Line Item Supply Support Requests (LISSRs) for TCC C, D, H, R, S, and T.

b. Interim Advice

(1) Standard or Replacement Item

(a) IMM shall support standard/replacement items instead of the item requested whenever the item requested is crossed to a standard or replacement item during provisioning screening or IEC. In addition to the standard/replacement NSN, the interim advice transaction shall provide the Item Standardization Code (ISC), Phrase Code (PC), and AAC of the replacing NSN. If the standard item is a PSCN, the IMM shall accomplish immediate assignment of an NSN and provide the assigned NSN to the SICC via an accept transaction. The IMM SSR files shall be updated to reflect support of the standard/replacement item prior to forwarding the accept transaction to the SICC.

(b) SICC shall update their files to indicate that the standard/replacement item is being supported in place of the item requested and shall clear the followup suspense for the support and NSN advice. ATCs YJ, YR, and YW indicate this type of interim advice.

(2) P/N and/or CAGEC Correction

(a) IMM shall use cataloging and manufacturer's or vendor's references and clarifications during IEC to correct reference numbers contained in SSRs. Corrections include reformatting of P/Ns (dashes/slashes/spaces) and correction of CAGECs using DLSC reference tools, manufacturer's catalogs, and specifications and clarifications from contractors. The corrected CAGEC or reference number or both are included in interim advice transactions with ATC YF. The IMM shall continue processing the correct item for support unless an SSR delete action (TCC D) is received from the SICC.

(b) SICC shall post the ATC YF transaction to their SSR files. File maintenance actions shall be generated to record the corrected number as the supported item. If the corrections are not accepted, the SICC shall prepare an SSR delete action using TCC D to delete the requirement and submit a new SSR using DIC W/CXB and RNJC 2.

(3) Actual Match. This category includes P/Ns matched to NSNs during provisioning screening or in-house matches during IEC (actual or exact) where there is no discrepancy between the Reference Number Category Code/Reference Number Variation Code (RNCC/RNVC) for the item requested in the SSR and the NSN to which the item is matched. SSRs that contain an RNJC shall require the assignment of a new NSN. ATC YG identifies this category of interim advice.

(4) CAGEC

(a) When the IMM is forwarded a CXB for an item of supply produced in a foreign country, the IMM shall determine if a codification agreement exists with the manufacturing country. If so, the IMM shall forward the request to the NATO National Codification Bureau (NCB) of the manufacturing country, through DLSC, for NATO stock number assignment. The IMM shall forward an ATC YH to the SICC, informing the SICC that the request has been forwarded to the NATO NCB of the manufacturing country and notification of the NSN and the support advice shall be received within 300 days.

(b) The SICC shall post the ATC YH transaction to their SSR files, and adjust the followup suspense to accommodate the additional 300 days from the date of the CXI interim advice.

(5) Offers

(a) IMM shall forward offers of P/N items and stock numbered items to SICC within 30 days of the SSR receipt. These transactions shall be used only for cases where the P/N requested by the SICC can be added as an advisory reference number to an NSN offered by the IMM. The offer shall be identified by ATC YL or YQ communicated by AUTODIN with explanatory information sent by mail via DD Form 2241, Standard Alternate Item Referral/Reject Notification. Offers shall be replied to by the SICC for the IMM to continue processing. The IMM shall establish a 75 day suspense date for the receipt of a reply from the SICC. The IMM will followup after 55 days if the SICC has not responded using a Followup for Offer Reply transaction (appendix F), DIC CXI with ATC YZ. If no response is received within 75 days after the date the YL/YQ offer was made, the SSR shall be rejected with ATC 08.

(1) Offer of NSN. Offers of NSN items shall be prepared under the procedures in appendix F. The ATC YL indicates that an NSN is offered. When appropriate, SPTD data shall accompany the NSN offer.

(2) Offer of Reference Number. Offer of Reference Number shall be prepared under the procedures in appendix F. The ATC YQ indicates that a reference number is offered. When appropriate, SPTD data shall accompany the reference number offer.

(b) SICC shall post the offer transaction to their SSR file and generate an output for technical review of the offer. An Offer Reply shall be prepared and forwarded to the IMM within 75 days of the Date of Advice (DADV) for the associated offer transaction. In the event a reply (ATCs YM/YN) is not furnished to the IMM within 75 days, the IMM shall cancel the SSR with ATC 08.

(6) Passing Actions

(a) IMM shall:

(1) Determine through provisioning screening if an NSN is currently being managed by another IMM. The IMM which originally received the SSR shall pass it to the managing IMM activity and provide passing action advice to the original submitter. The originally submitted SSR shall be

revised by placing an "R" in cc 6 of the header card (DIC CWA), which identifies the fact that the SSR has been passed, and by changing the Activity Code, cc 4-5, to the Activity Code of the managing IMM, and shall be transmitted by AUTODIN. Passing action advice shall be provided by AUTODIN to the original submitter with an ATC YK and the Activity Code of the managing activity in cc 75-76.

(2) Pass the SSR to the correct IMM when it is determined that the item requested should be classified in a Federal Supply Class (FSC) managed by that IMM. The IMM which originally received the SSR shall record the rationale for reidentifying the FSC on DD Form 2241. The IMM shall then forward the form and all technical data received with the originally submitted LISSR to the managing IMM with the Activity Code, cc 4-5, revised to reflect the correct IMM activity and an "R" in cc 6 (DIC CWA). Passing action advice shall be provided by AUTODIN to the original submitter with ATC YC, and Activity Code of the correct IMM activity in cc 75-76, and the FSC in cc 77-80. SSRs shall only be passed by an IMM to another IMM one time; if the IMM receiving a passed SSR determines that yet another IMM is the appropriate manager, then the IMM shall obtain an NSN and assume management of item in recommended FSC and subsequently take appropriate action to reclassify to correct FSC.

(3) Return the SSR to the SICC when it is determined that the item is not appropriate for IMM management.

(4) Record the passing action in their SSR files to provide a record of action taken.

(b) IMM (Services) shall

(1) Return the SSR to the SICC when it is determined that the item is not appropriate for management by that IMM.

(2) Record the SSR in their files to provide a record of action taken.

(c) SICC shall process notice of the passing action to update their SSR files and to record the rerouting of the SSR. SICC shall adjust the followup suspense on the basis of the advice date of the passing action and forward all followups to the IMM to whom the SSR was routed.

c. Offer Replies

(1) SICC shall prepare a reply to an offer within 75 days of the DADV of the offer to receive support. The ATC will indicate whether the SICC

accepts (ATC YM) or rejects (ATC YN) the offered item.

(2) IMM shall post the Offer Reply to their SSR files and clear the followup suspense. If the offer is accepted, the IMM DoD shall generate file maintenance, catalog and inventory control actions to support the offered item. If the accepted offer is a P/N item, the IMM shall obtain and provide an NSN for the item. If the offered item is an NSN, the requested P/N shall be added as an additional reference number (within 30 days of the acceptance). If the offered item is not acceptable to the SICC, the IMM shall initiate action to support the requested item. The IMM shall provide final advice on the SSR within the allowed timeframes based upon the date of the offer reply rather than the DOR (see Table 4-1).

d. Final Advice

(1) Positive Final Advice

(a) IMM shall forward, when the request for support has been processed, a positive final advice, identified by ATC YA, YB, YD, YE, or YX, to the SICC. The NSN for which support has been accepted is shown in cc 8-20. The AAC for that NSN is shown in cc 30. If the ATC is YX, the date upon which the IMM can accept support for the NSN is shown in cc 77-80.

(b) SICC shall receive the accept advice transaction and update their SSR files to indicate that the item requested has been accepted by the IMM and to clear the suspense date for support advice. If the item requested was a PSCN or P/N item and an NSN was provided, the files shall be updated to record the NSN and to clear the suspense date for NSN advice. The SICC shall compare the IMM support date with the requested support date. If required to support fielded equipment, the SICC may initiate procurement for that quantity of materiel required to support operational equipment until the IMM support date.

(2) Rejects. SSRs may be rejected for edit/validation, duplicate, technical, support, or other reasons. The SICC shall review rejected SSRs to determine which require correction and/or resubmission. Corrected SSRs shall contain the same control elements as the rejected SSRs, except for the DOR. The IMM shall maintain a record of rejected transactions in the SSR files in order to respond to followups.

(a) Invalid Data Conditions

(1) IMM shall process all incoming and outgoing SSR transactions through the edit/validation procedures and criteria contained in appendix F. Invalid data conditions shall be identified by the applicable ATCs, and rejected SSRs shall be posted to the SSR files prior to forwarding to the SICC.

(2) SICC shall process all incoming and outgoing SSRs through standard edit/validation procedures and criteria and the formats contained in appendix F(F1-F17) and shall correct and resubmit SSRs rejected for invalid data conditions as appropriate.

(b) Duplicate SSRs. If an SSR input to a processing cycle has control elements that duplicate one on the SSR files, the SSR shall be rejected. If duplicates are input to the same processing cycle only, the first SSR shall be processed. Resubmitted SSRs and followup suspense dates in the SSR files shall be adjusted to reflect the new DOR to prevent rejection due to duplicated control elements.

(c) Unmatched Conditions. Changes to SSRs, advice, offer, followup, and reply transactions shall match a previously submitted transaction in the SSR files of the SICC and the IMM. When unmatched conditions exist, the ATC in the reject identifies the specific reject condition. The submitter shall correct and resubmit as appropriate.

(d) Technical Rejects

(1) IMM shall reject SSRs for technical reasons when the SSR includes CAGEC/reference numbers that cannot be corrected, nondefinitive U/I, or lack of other technical information required to assign an NSN or procure an item. The ATC identifies the specific reject condition.

(2) SICC shall post the reject to their SSR files and generate an output for review by the appropriate functional element. The reject shall be corrected and resubmitted, when appropriate. The followup suspense shall be adjusted based upon the DOR in the resubmitted SSR.

(e) Incorrect Manager Rejects

(1) IMM shall use this reject advice to return SSRs that are not accepted for support because the items do not fall within the cognizance of the IMM and cannot be rerouted to another manager. Included within this category are such conditions as items that should be coded for service retention or are in a class of items that do not come under the SSR procedures. The ATC contained in the reject identifies the reject condition.

(2) SICCs shall initiate action to support the item as a retained item or request support for commodities such as fuels or clothing under the special procedures applicable to these categories of items. The SSR files shall be updated to clear followup suspenses and to record the item as complete.

(f) Other Rejects

(1) IMM shall use ATC 36 only when no other reject ATC applies, and additional information is required to explain the reject condition. This reject permits exception data to be entered into the advice transaction instead of being provided on a manual basis. The reason for the reject shall be entered into the remarks block of the DIC CX5 card. This permits the explanatory information to be forwarded over AUTODIN and precludes the necessity to match explanatory information sent by mail with the reject transaction which is sent by AUTODIN. The DIC CX5 transaction shall be used only for reject advice--not offers, acceptances of standard, or substitute item--and only when ATC 36 applies.

(2) SICCs shall post the reject advice to their SSR files and generate an output for functional review. The corrected SSR shall be resubmitted, when appropriate, to the IMM.

e. Followup and Responses

(1) Followup for Advice

(a) SICCs shall generate followup transactions (DIC CX3) by the 30th day after the DOR for NSN SSRs, and by the 65th day after the DOR for P/N SSRs, if the IMM has not yet provided advice. Additional followups may be sent at 20 day intervals until the IMM responds.

(b) IMM shall match the followup received from SICCs against their SSR files to determine if the original request has been received and if advice has already been provided. If the followup does not match a request with the same SICC control elements, a DIC CX4 with ATC 66 shall be prepared and forwarded to the SICC within 15 days of the date of the followup. If advice has already been provided, an image of the advice (DIC CX4) with a current date shall be provided to the SICC. If the SSR is recorded on the files and advice has not been provided, a Pending Advice Response (DIC CX4 with ATC YY) shall be prepared and forwarded to the SICC. An appropriate advice response shall be provided within 15 days of the date of last followup from the SICC.

(2) Followup for Offer Reply

(a) IMM shall not automatically reject support for failure to receive a reply to an offer within the prescribed timeframes. Instead, a followup (DIC CX1 with ATC YZ) shall be sent to the SICC after 55 days from the date of the original offer if a reply has not been received. If a response is not received from the SICC within 75 days of the date of the offer, the IMM shall reject support for the item using an ATC 08.

(b) SICCs, upon receipt of a followup, shall expedite action to preclude rejection of the original SSR by the IMM. If the SICC has not provided the Offer Reply within prescribed timeframes and receives a reject from the IMM, a new SSR shall be required.

G. USE OF STANDARD INTERSERVICE AGENCY SERIAL CONTROL NUMBER (SIASCN)

1. This procedure provides for the use of SIASCN in SSRs being submitted during joint Military Service provisioning. The procedure promulgates the use of the SIASCN established in DARCOM-R 700-97, NAVMATINST 4000.38A, AFLCR/AFSCR 800-24, MCOP4110.1B, (C3), Chapter 4, Standard Integrated Support Management System (SISMS) Manual. This procedure is also appropriated for use during single Service provisioning. The SIASCN shall be identified for all P/N SSRs being submitted by the Military Service assigned executive management responsibility for multi-Service provisioning. SIASCN identification for P/N SSRs submitted for single Service provisioning shall be a Service option. The IMM shall utilize the SIASCN as the Document Control Serial Number (DCSN) of the DIDS transaction requesting NSN assignment and user registration.

2. Executive Service

a. The Military Service designated as the executive Service shall assign the SIASCN to items requiring NSN assignment during joint Service provisioning coordination with the participating Services. The Service conducting single Service provisioning shall assure the assignment of the SIASCN, as required.

b. The SIASCN shall be composed of a specific alphabetic prefix designating the executive Service and followed by six numerics. The six-position numeric shall be developed to preclude assignment of the same SIASCN to two or more items. The following alphabetic prefixes shall be assigned to the SIASCN by the executive Service in coordination with the participating Services or by the designated Military Service provisioning activities.

<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>ICP MANAGING ACTIVITY</u>	<u>PREFIX</u>
Marine Corps	PA	A
USAF	TA	B
	TD	Q
	TG	C
	SE	D
	SU	E
	SC	Y
	SX	F
	SP	W
	SJ	J
Army	CL	G
	AJ	B
	AZ	K
	BD	L
	BF	M
	CT	N
	CU	P
Navy	CM	U
	HD	H, T
	HX	X
	JV	S
	KE	R

Note: Prefix Z reserved for expansion.

c. The SIASCN shall be recorded on P/N SSRs submitted by the executive Service when submitting an SSR. Add user-cards (DIC CXK) may be submitted for either joint Service or single Service provisioning.

d. The SIASCN shall be placed in the P/N SSRs (DIC CXB); Card 1, cc 14-20.

e. SSRs being submitted by the executive Service shall provide consolidated wholesale or retail requirements for all users.

f. Submit SSRs for Design Change Notices (DCNs/Program changes under the procedures of paragraph F2a(4). The Participating Services shall be notified well in advance of the SSRs of any changes to the equipment by copies of the DCNs or a follow-on provisioning conference, if required.

3. Participating Service

a. The SIASCN assigned by the executive Service during the provisioning meeting or conference should be recorded by the participating Service on internal control files for use in updating records upon assignment of the NSN.

b. Submit SSRs identifying any requirements not included in the SSR submitted by the executive Service.

c. Submit SSRs for items unique to a participating Service.

d. All SSRs shall be submitted under the established procedures, e.g., TCC N.

e. The participating Service shall submit SSRs for all items identifying both replenishment and retail quantities when buying equipment previously provisioned by an executive Service.

4. IMM shall:

a. Upon receipt of a P/N SSR containing a SIASCN, ensure the SIASCN is used as the DCSN of the DIDS transaction requesting NSN assignment and user registration. This process shall permit participating Services to identify notification of NSN assignment and the appropriate management data from the DLSC notification for all P/N SSRs submitted during the joint Service provisioning.

b. Furnish LIACs to the executive/submitting Service.

c. Add the appropriate MOE Rule or supplementary data receiver code for all participating Services

identified by the executive Service on the additional user cards (DIC CXK).

d. Periodically provide the Executive and Participating Services, at their request, status reports on all SSRs submitted for Joint Service Provisioning.

CHAPTER 5

OBTAINING SPECIAL EXEMPTION FROM INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT

A. GENERAL. This chapter provides instructions for obtaining special exemption from integrated management for selected items, from the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics) OASD (P&L).

B. POLICY. Item Management Coding (IMC) Criteria 8 (Code H) will not be applied to IMC transactions prior to receipt of OASD (P&L) approval to retain such items for Service management.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Military Service Headquarters will be responsible for submitting requests for obtaining special exemption from integrated management as authorized by IMC Criteria 8.

2. OASD (P&L) will be responsible for approving/disapproving requests received from the Military

Service Headquarters to retain selected items for Military Service management.

D. CONTENTS OF REQUESTS FOR IMC CRITERION 8 (see chapter 2, paragraph C).

1. Nature of the program, types of items involved, and the reasons why the program should be considered Nationally Vital.

2. Extraordinary management control techniques applied and any further explanation considered appropriate to the recommendation for Service retention.

3. Method by which the individual items will be unmistakably identified to the Nationally Vital Program under consideration.

4. Estimate of the number of items involved.

CHAPTER 6

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENTS

A. GENERAL

1. This chapter provides policy guidance, establishes responsibilities, and prescribes standard procedures designed to:

a. Ensure successful Logistic Reassignments (LRs) of consumable items resulting from the DoD program for implementation of Integrated Materiel Management assignments and for elimination of multi-management of items.

b. Provide adequate management control of items in a transitional situation.

c. Assure uninterrupted supply support of items during the transition period.

2. The term "Logistic Reassignment" as used herein shall mean the transfer of materiel management responsibilities from one materiel manager to another. An LR will result when:

a. Items are item management coded by an ICP to an IMM and the acceptance of materiel management responsibilities is acknowledged by the IMM.

b. A change in managers results from a Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC) reclassification action.

c. Items are assigned or transferred to an IMM and the requirement to IMC is waived by ASD(P&L).

d. Items are transferred between IMM's.

e. An entire FSC Class is transferred from one manager to another without change in NSN.

3. The LR process is divided into three periods of time based upon the Effective Transfer Date (ETD). These periods are identified as preETD, ETD, and postETD, and known collectively as the transition period. The preETD period commences on the date of Gaining Inventory Manager (GIM) assignment/ETD is disseminated by DLSC to the GIM/Losing Inventory Manager (LIM) and terminates at ETD. The ETD is the date of the LR. Although the ETD is a specific point in time, for the purpose of this manual, any actions involving data requirements, that reflect conditions as of the ETD will be discussed as if such actions took place on the ETD, even though they may have been taken immediately before or after the actual ETD. The postETD period commences immediately following the ETD and in-

cludes all actions that do not specifically involve data requirements that reflect conditions as of the ETD. The specific events required to take place during the LR are delineated in paragraph D.

4. The LR process is an essential part of item management in that it ensures the items in the DoD logistics system are periodically reviewed and assigned to the appropriate manager. However, upon presidential declaration of national emergency, OASD(P&L) will notify the components that requirements and procedures in this chapter and related LR appendices (G, H, I) will be suspended. For transfers in the pipeline, LR backout procedures in this chapter, paragraph B.29, will apply.

B. POLICY

1. LRs will be accomplished on the Effective Transfer Date, which will be the first day of the month commencing 120 days after the IMM assignment is recorded in the DLIS TIR.

2. Update of DLIS TIR will be made in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M (reference (g)), DLIS Procedures Manual.

3. Uninterrupted supply support will be maintained throughout the transition period.

4. Full pipeline will be transferred from LIM to GIM for stock items. The pipeline requirement will be satisfied for stocked items by transferring a sufficient quantity of assets, on hand and/or on order, to satisfy current backorders and meet forecasted demands through a period equal to the procurement lead time plus the safety level quantity and Other War Reserve Materiel Requirements, Protectable (OWRMRP) of the Losing Inventory Management (LIM), if applicable. LIMs will not transfer materiel obligations being supplied by Direct Vendor Delivery.

5. Assets will be transferred on a nonreimbursable basis. Stocks under Industrial Fund Accounting will always be considered as retail stocks and will not be included in LRs.

6. Stock Fund Pricing will be in accordance with chapter 8.

7. Transportation costs will be funded by the GIM for costs incident to materiel movements directed by the GIM, other than costs of first destination transportation for undelivered orders at time of transfer.

8. Decapitalized assets will remain under the physical care and custody of the LIM storage sites at which the assets were decapitalized until they are issued, relocated, and/or disposed of at the direction of the GIM. Relocation of decapitalized assets may be initiated at the discretion of the GIM or may be initiated when it is determined by the LIM and mutually agreed to by the GIM, to be more economical or essential to physically consolidate and/or ship materiel to storage locations under the control of the GIM, rather than attrition of the stocks in place. The LIM will fund relocation costs (warehousing services and transportation) incident to a LIM requested movement of LR stocks from a LIM to a GIM designated storage site unless otherwise negotiated.

9. The transfer of civilian employees will be in accordance with DoD Directive 1400.20 (reference (o)), in those instances of FSC reassignments. Transfers of personnel will be approved by the Director, DLA, the Commissioner, Federal Supply Services, and Headquarters of the appropriate Services, as applicable.

10. Federal Supply Class (FSC) or other major transfers involving DLA/GSA wholesale management will be negotiated by the DLA/GSA Coordinators and will be conducted in accordance with this chapter and DoD 4000.25-2-M (reference (p)).

11. When two or more Services are potential GIMs, determination for one Service to be the manager and support the other Services will be made before the LR is accomplished. It will be the responsibility of the LIM to obtain a coordinated position from the using Services for single Service assignment of management responsibility.

12. When an IMM assumes management of an item that has been managed by a Military Activity for FMS-only, a Coast Guard Activity, and/or a non-IMM Civilian Activity, the logistic reassignment provisions of this chapter do not apply. (See chapter 3, paragraph B13).

13. All available Logistic Reassignment data will be provided by the LIM to the GIM as detailed in paragraph D of this chapter.

14. All uncompleted contracts covering items to be transferred will be processed by the responsible procurement office of the LIM. Indefinite Delivery Type Contracts and/or Multiyear contracts may be transferred subject to the review and mutual agreement between the responsible procurement offices of the LIM/GIM involved. Contract administration responsibility, not assigned to the Defense Contract Management Command (DCMC), will remain with the retained contracts or be reassigned with the transferred contracts.

15. When management of an item is being transferred by an IMM and it is not intended that all assets at Navy Specialized Support Depots (SSDs)/Specialized Support Points (SSPs) will be decapitalized to the Navy at these activities, each affected SSD/SSP should be so advised at least five days prior to the ETD of the LR.

16. Asset accountability and the interchange of related information for items recorded in the supply control/distribution systems of the various DoD elements and participating agencies including GSA shall be in accordance with DoD 4000.25-2-M (reference (p)).

17. Duein information for quantities to be transferred as of the ETD will be provided to the GIM. Quantities will reflect only those assets which are available for transfer.

18. Physical inventory program requirements for all items through the ETD will be conducted in accordance with DoD 4000.252-M (reference (p)).

19. Book balances on the ETD will be accepted by the GIM as submitted by the LIM. Only on hand balances recorded in acceptable supply condition codes (condition codes A, B, C, D, E, and G), and designated as wholesale stock, will be transferred. The LIM will provide status of assets held in condition code D, E, and G, to include a written description and estimated cost to restore each asset to an issuable condition. Assets identified to unacceptable supply condition codes (condition codes F, H, J, K, L, M, P, Q, R, S, and W) will be retained by the LIM. Condition code J and K items will be reclassified prior to the ETD. However, J and K materiel identified at ETD minus 10 days through ETD, will be

reclassified and reported to the GIM as a followon decapitalization action. Assets committed to the support of special projects, programs, and plans will be retained by the LIM, and are exempt from appendix G reporting requirements. Proposed transfer of on-hand balances in unacceptable condition codes will be held in abeyance until they can be restored to acceptable condition. The LIM will continue restoration of all materiel submitted for restoration prior to the ETD.

20. Wholesale assets generated subsequent to the ETD will be transferred to the GIM in acceptable supply condition, paragraph B19, by the LIM on an expedited basis. Conversely, losses of wholesale assets revealed to the GIM through day-to-day transaction accounting subsequent to the ETD will be accounted for as a decrease to capitalized stocks. A time limitation of 12 months from ETD applies in both instances; thereafter, normal inventory adjustment practices will prevail. Significant gains discovered by the LIM after this time limitation will be reported under the MILSTRIP Materiel Returns Program to the GIM and disposition requested. Assets received from contract delivery should be decapitalized regardless of the date of receipt. The 12 month time limit does not apply to materiel received on open contracts.

21. Materiel obligations to be passed to the GIM will be validated in accordance with DoD 4000.25-1-M (reference (q)), Validation of Materiel Obligations, prior to the ETD.

22. Requisitions received by the LIM after the ETD will be passed to the GIM in accordance with DoD 4000.25-1-M (reference (q)).

23. High priority requisitions received ETD plus 10 days by the GIM may require support by the LIM if decapitalization of assets to the GIM has been delayed. Close coordination between LIM/GIM is required to assure effective supply support.

24. Logistic reassignment data records will be transferred via electronic transmission in accordance with appendices G and H formats using the appropriate Content Indicator Code.

25. Services and agencies will establish LR monitors in their respective ICPs, DSCs, and GSA activities.

26. Unit of issue and/or quantitative expression conflicts, if any, must be resolved prior to the ETD.

27. The LIM (Military Service) will always retain responsibility for engineering support, configuration management, and current technical data in support of the IMM for transferred items (DLAR 3200.1/AR 715-13/NAVSUPINST 4120.30/AFR 400-40/MCO 4000.18C (reference (w))).

28. All interchangeable and substitutable family members will be reviewed whenever the master or family member is identified for logistic reassignment. (See chapter 2, subparagraph B3a).

29. DLSC will provide the capability to delete an erroneous LR transaction on a case by case basis. LRs involving FSC/NSN changes are not subject to deletion. The LIM will coordinate with the GIM to resolve erroneously submitted LR transactions. The LIM will notify the chairperson of the DoD IMMC by letter or message with a copy to the Service IMMC member and GIM, when the action is to be deleted. The chairperson will authorize the DLSC Project Manager (DLSC-F) to back out an LR from the DLIS TIR Future File. LR transactions cannot be deleted if the effective date of the transfer is less than 60 days in the future.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Headquarters, Services, Defense Agencies, and participating Civilian Agencies will be responsible for:

- a. Monitoring all matters related to LRs within their respective IMM activities, and between IMMs.
- b. Coordinating and resolving any problems resulting from LRs that cannot be resolved at the IMM level.
- c. Reporting through the Service or Agency focal point to the appropriate DoD system administrator, DLSS problems, violations, and deviations that arise during logistic reassignments.
- d. Reviewing and recommending revision of policies and establishing internal supplemental procedures as necessary to promote effective LRs compatible with the provisions of this chapter.

2. IMMs will be responsible for:

- a. Monitoring all matters related to LRs for items migrating to and from their management.
- b. Assuring compliance with this chapter for the accomplishment of LRs.
- c. Reviewing and recommending revision of policies and establishing internal procedures as necessary to promote effective LRs compatible with the provisions of this chapter.

d. Coordinating resolution of problem areas with other IMMs.

e. Appointing LR monitors and alternates.

f. Reporting LR procedural problems, violations, and deviations related to MILSTRIP DoD 4000.25-1-M, reference (q), MILSTRAP DoD 4000.25-2-M reference (p), or other Defense Logistics Standard System (DLSS) authorized by DoD Directive 4000.25 reference (t)), to their Service or Agency.

3. The logistic reassignment monitors will be responsible for functioning as single points of contact on all matters relating to logistic reassignments and for interfacing directly with their respective counterpart monitors at the DSCs, Military Service ICPs, and other agencies.

4. The LIM will be responsible for:

a. Coordinating LRs with the GIM and other affected activities, when required.

b. Transferring maximum LR data to GIM in accordance with prescribed timeframes.

c. Notifying GIM of items that are or may become in short supply, so that corrective action can be taken.

d. Transferring accountability and materiel management responsibilities on the ETD.

NOTE: Transfer of management responsibility does not include transfer of engineering support or configuration management responsibility. The LIM will always retain responsibility for configuration management and maintain the technical data for transferring items.

e. Performing residual functions applicable to the transferred items due to the GIM after ETD to include but are not limited to:

(1) Resolution of nontransferrable materiel obligations (MILSTRIP Status Code BV Items being procured for direct shipment to consignee).

(2) Completing all MILSTRAP transactions on assets.

(3) Providing engineering and technical support to the IMM.

(4) Developing or validating specifications for IMM items used by the Military Services.

(5) Establishing parametric (acceptable exceptions) specifications for Engineering Change Proposals.

(6) Determining feasibility of life of type support for obsolete, or aged items versus procurement of new items.

(7) Reviewing alternate item offers.

(8) Developing or approving Engineering Change Notification and Design Change Notification applicable to items used by the Military Service.

(9) Assisting the IMM on supply difficulties reported by the Service activities.

(10) Participating in defective parts problem resolution.

(11) Determining substitutes or design changes for continued support of items subject to diminishing manufacturing sources.

(12) Identifying all items which have a weapon system application and essentiality code needed to include the items in the DLA Weapons System Support Program.

f. Continue to provide funding in accordance with chapter 8 of this manual.

5. The GIM will be responsible for:

a. Coordinating LRs with the LIM.

b. Assuming materiel management responsibilities on the ETD.

c. Resolving potential pipeline shortages with LIM.

d. Advising LIM of changes of shipping destinations for LIM contracts being reconsigned.

e. Providing funding in accordance with chapter 8 of this manual.

D. PRE-ETD ACTIONS

1. One hundred and fifty (150) days prior to ETD.

a. LIM - Submit LR (DIC LVA) transactions to initiate the LR. When the LIM is DLA/GSA/TACOM the LR transaction will be initiated by the GIM.

b. Logistic Reassignment (LR) between the Services will have an ETD coordinated jointly by the LIM and GIM. The LIM will prepare and forward to the GIM, JLC Form 19 to initiate LR when the GIM is other than DLA/GSA.

c. GIM - Submit file maintenance (DIC LMD) transactions to update the data in DLIS TIR and to establish the ETD.

d. LIM - Provide funding as required in chapter 8.

e. LIM - Initiate a physical inventory for stock on hand for wholesale assets designated as classified or sensitive and ensure all research and balance adjustments/reversals are accomplished prior to the ETD in accordance with DoD 4000.25-2-M (reference (p)).

2. One hundred and twenty (120) days prior to ETD. (If less than 120 days immediately upon notification.)

a. LIM - Provide logistic reassignment supply management data to the GIM using the data record formats shown in appendix G.

b. LIM - Provide logistic reassignment contract history data to the GIM, using the data record formats shown in appendix H.

c. LIM - An appendix G-1 through G-5 and appendix H record format will be pushed for each NSN being transferred. The mandatory data elements are identified on the record format and must be provided. All other data elements in the record format will be provided when available. If not available, fields should be blank.

3. NLT ninety (90) days prior to ETD.

a. LIM - Provide bidders list, term/requirements type contracts, and other hard copy procurement data to the GIM.

b. LIM - Provide industrial readiness information, quality assurance data and appropriate justifications when required by FAR 6.303 and 12.103 to support other than full and open competition type procurements to the GIM.

4. NLT sixty (60) days prior to ETD. LIM Discontinue intraservice distribution to storage activities of wholesale stocks for those assets anticipated to be transferred to the GIM.

5. NLT fortyfive (45) days prior to ETD.

a. LIM - Provide technical data, as specified in DoD Instruction 5010.12 (reference (r)), to include: (1) engineering drawings; (2) full military or commercial description; (3) all sources known to the prime contractor, not just the primary or current source; and (4) the commercial and Government entity (CAGE) code and applicable part number for all sources identified by the prime contractor.

NOTE: In addition to the data resident at the LIM, the LR NSN should be screened/queried against the Military Engineering Data Asset Locator System (MEDALS) prior to transfer to determine if technical data is available. If available, the LIM will acquire the technical data indicated by MEDALS and provide to the GIM.

b. LIM - Identify to the GIM those NSNs where no technical data is available.

c. LIM - Provide listings of unawarded purchase requests to the GIM in appendix I format.

d. LIM - Change requirements type contracts to reflect the new ordering office, as required by the GIM.

e. LIM - Amend existing contracts/purchase orders and purchase requests for items being transferred to divert shipments of stock buy quantities into the storage depots of the GIM, as appropriate.

f. LIM - Advise the GIM of items due in on undelivered purchases that do not qualify for automatic reconsignment. Excessive quantities consigned to a single storage location will not be automatically reconsigned.

g. LIM - Change destination of item due in on undelivered purchases that do not qualify for automatic reconsignment, as requested by the GIM.

h. GIM - Furnish appropriate reconsignment instructions to the LIM for items due in from undelivered contracts/purchase orders.

i. LIM/Custodial Depot - Maintain current due in records and receipt suspense files in accordance with DoD 4000.25-2-M (reference (p)).

j. LIM - Advise the GIM of the categories of Governmentowned Industrial Plant Equipment (IPE) Special Tooling and Test Equipment applicable to the production of an item logistically reassigned under the provisions of this manual.

k. LIM - Assure that the Unit of Issue and/or Quantitative Expression conflicts are resolved.

6. Thirty (30) days prior to ETD.

a. LIM - Provide the second output of logistic reassignment supply management data (updated) to the GIM using the data record formats shown in appendix G.

b. LIM - Provide the second output of LR contract history data (updated) to the GIM using the data record format shown in appendix H.

c. LIM - An updated appendix G-1 through G-5 and appendix H record format will be pushed for each NSN being transferred. The mandatory data elements are identified on the updated record format and must be provided. All other data elements in the record format will be provided when available. If not available, fields should be blank.

d. LIM - Provide War Materiel Requirements Data to the GIM in accordance with MILSTRAP.

e. LIM - Discontinue automatic initiation of replenishment procurement actions and coordinate with GIM to initiate stock replenishments, as required, to ensure a full pipeline.

E. ETD PERIOD ACTIONS

1. GIM - Assume responsibility for wholesale supply support on ETD and accept funded requisitions from all authorized requisitioners as of the ETD.

2. LIM/GIM - Transfer funded materiel obligations (excludes requisitions cited for direct vendor delivery against retained contracts) using referral/passing orders prepared in accordance with DoD 4000.25-1-M (reference (q)).

3. LIM/GIM - Reconcile Purchase Requests.

a. GIM - Ascertain the need for continuation of procurement action, diversion instructions, or cancellations, as appropriate, and advise the LIM.

b. LIM - Fund any purchase request deemed appropriate for continuation or procurement actions.

4. LIM/GIM/Custodial Depot - Take action in accordance with DoD 4000.25-2-M, MILSTRAP, to effect the following:

a. Complete all research and final balance adjustments/reversals for required physical inventories.

b. Transfer/decapitalize all onhand wholesale assets in acceptable supply condition codes which are needed to meet the full pipeline requirement. The GIM will accept as of the ETD those items and book balances transferred/ decapitalized assets.

c. Update depot custodial records to reflect correct ownership of transferred/decapitalized assets.

d. Transfer Special Program Requirements.

e. Establish duein information (for wholesale quantities) at the GIM for LIM retained contracts and unawarded purchase requests and for materiel returns authorized prior to ETD.

f. Maintain current LIM/GIM duein wholesale record, and custodial depot receipt suspense files.

g. Maintain current status at GIM of wholesale assets in unacceptable supply condition codes that are required for logistics transfer to meet the full pipeline.

F. POST-ETD ACTIONS

1. LIM - Fund restoration of wholesale assets in unacceptable supply condition codes (F, J, K, L, Q, R, and W) which are required for the transfer of a full pipeline.

2. LIM - Fund credit for all dueins on materiel returns authorized prior to the ETD and for all reported discrepancies in shipments initiated prior to the ETD.

3. LIM - For unawarded purchase requests, accomplish actions required by the annotated copy of the reconciliation of the purchase request listing received from the GIM.

4. Contracts/Purchase Orders Retained by the LIM

a. GIM - Furnish reconsignment instructions to the LIM for undelivered assets.

b. LIM - Change the destination of undelivered assets upon request of the GIM.

5. LIM - Review all items for determination of the weapon system application and essentiality code for inclusion in the DLA Weapon Systems Support Program. Submit Weapon Item Data Card(s), Document Identifier Code WS1, to the GIM, as appropriate.

6. LIM/GIM/Custodial Depot - Take action to complete processing of all supply discrepancies on shipments initiated prior to the ETD in accordance with DLAR 4140.55/AR 735112/SECNAVINST 4355.18/AFR 40054/MCO 4430.3J (reference (s)), as authorized by DoD Directive 4000.25 (reference (t)) and DLAR 4140.60/AR 1212/SECNAVINST 4355.17/AFR 677/MCO 4140.1E (reference (u)) as authorized by DoD Directive 4000.25 (reference (t)) as applicable. Funding for reported discrepancies will be in accordance with chapter 8.

7. LIM/GIM/Custodial Activity - Take action in accordance with DoD 4000.25-2-M (reference (p)), to effect the following:

a. Confirm asset transfer/decapitalizations and update of custodial depot records.

b. Reconcile duein wholesale records for retained contracts/returns authorized prior to ETD.

c. Maintain current LIM/GIM duein wholesale records, and custodial depot receipt suspense files.

d. Transfer/decapitalize dueins against retained contracts/purchase orders and returns authorized prior to the ETD when needed to meet the full pipeline requirement.

e. Process to an acceptable supply condition code and transfer/decapitalize all residual assets in unacceptable supply condition codes when needed to meet the full pipeline requirement.

8. GIM/Custodial Depot - The Service/Agency may perform the storage function but not provide cataloging and inventory management for an item after transfer. A "T" MOE Rule should be added to record the

storage function in the DLIS TIR which will allow the nonuser/storage activity to receive the GIM (item manager lead/service) catalog management data.

CHAPTER 7

REPORTING AND AUDITING

A. GENERAL. This Chapter provides standard procedures for planning, controlling, and reporting on the total Defense Integrated Materiel Management Program and the number of new items entering the DoD Supply System.

B. POLICY

1. The information requirements specified herein represent minimum data requirements necessary to ensure effective management control.

2. Quarterly integrated materiel management reports will be prepared and furnished to ASD(P&L) by the tenth working day following the close of the reporting quarter.

C. REPORTING PROCEDURES

1. DLSC will prepare the following statistical reports:

a. Number of IMC transaction receipts by ICP/IMM, ICP within Service for all IMC/CIC combinations.

b. Number of IMC transactions for newly assigned NSNs by ICP/IMM, ICP within Service for IMC/CIC combinations.

c. Reporting requirements specified above are authorized by Report Control Symbol (RCS) DD-P&L (Q)1396.

2. On a Special Project basis, DLSC will prepare:

a. Item Transfer Report # 1 - Service notification listing the number of KVIs output by Service/Service ICP by increment.

b. Item Transfer Report # 2 - Service response to retain, transfer, or delete the NSN by Service/Service ICP by increment.

c. Item Transfer Report # 3 - Notification to DSCs listing the number of KVIs output to each DSC by increment.

d. Item Transfer Report # 4 - DSC responses approvals/rejections by DSC by increment.

e. Item Transfer Cumulative Summary Report - listing statistics by Service/Service ICP of items for review, retained for management, identified for transfer, or withdrawn from system. Report to include detailed breakout of NSNs retained under various IMC.

f. A minimum of four weeks advance notice will be provided to DLSC to ensure that listings are available when needed.

D. DISTRIBUTION. All statistical reports are to be distributed to the DoD IMMC members.

E. AUDITING PROCEDURES. For IMC audits, DLSC will prepare sample listings in accordance with the provisions of MIL-STD-105. Three weeks advance notice will be provided to ensure that the audit samples are always available when needed.

CHAPTER 8

FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

A. GENERAL. The policies and procedures contained herein will be followed in implementing and executing Integrated Materiel Manager (IMM) assignments.

B. POLICY

1. Financial management of consumable items will be accomplished in accordance with current DoD policies and instructions and the procedures stated herein.

2. Decapitalization of materiel from losing stock funds and appropriation financed accounts and capitalization in gaining stock fund accounts as a result of the logistic reassignments (LR) will be on a nonreimbursable basis pursuant to DoD Directive 7420.13 (reference (v)).

3. Wholesale inventories of materiel capitalized in the execution of an LR will be stock funded.

4. Stock fund standard pricing for LRs will be in accordance with the following:

a. Changes in standard prices will be held to a minimum at time of transfer.

b. Items will be decapitalized from the losing accounts and capitalized by the gaining stock fund at the predetermined standard price established by the Losing Inventory Manager (LIM). The Catalog Management Data (segment H of the TIR) distributed by DLSC for the Gaining Inventory Manager (GIM) prior to the Effective Transfer Date (ETD) will contain the transfer price.

c. The transfer standard price will be reflected in the transfer documents processed in accordance with Military Standard Transaction Reporting and Accounting Procedures (MILSTRAP).

d. The GIM will establish the transfer standard price in accordance with the following criteria:

(1) When the item is to be transferred, the Losing Inventory Manager's (LIMs) standard price will be applied without revisions.

(2) The GIM will not normally adjust standard prices of items after transfer until time of new procurement or next regularly scheduled standard price update.

(3) Financial management responsibility for wholesale inventories of an item will be assumed by the GIM on the ETD. The LIMs have funding responsibility for clearing the existing pipeline unless otherwise requested by the GIM.

(4) Each Service is responsible for identifying its requirements along with complete justification and backup data to the GIM in a timely manner to ensure adequate planning, programming, and budgeting support.

(5) Responsibility for budgeting and funding to support requisitions for prepositioned war reserve stocks and retail stocks including initial support requirements will remain with the requiring Services.

(6) No accessorial, administrative, or other general overhead charges shall be made by the GIM on issues, sales, and transfers of materiel to another DoD component. The GIM standard price will be used in the billing process for all Service requisitioners.

(7) The initial assignment of such operations resources will be established in accordance with Program Change Procedures.

(8) Wholesale assets, other than Supply Condition Codes F, H, J, K, L, M, P, Q, R, S, or W, generated during the first year subsequent to the ETD, will be decapitalized by the LIM to the GIM on an expedited basis. Excess serviceable and economically restorable materiel will be offered to the GIM for return and credit in accordance with DoD Directive 7420.13 (reference (v)) after the first year following the transfer.

(9) The LIM will fund the following costs (incident to LRs):

(a) Continuation of procurement actions (contracts, purchase requests, and recommended buy quantity) as directed by the GIM.

(b) Restoration costs of unserviceable materiel scheduled for restoration prior to ETD.

(c) Litigation costs.

(d) Costs of first destination transportation for undelivered orders at time of transfer. (Undelivered orders are defined in OMB Circular 34, Section 21.1, "Terminology", page 9.)

(e) Relocation costs (warehousing services and transportation) incident to a LIM requested movement of LR stocks to a GIM designated storage site unless otherwise negotiated.

(f) Reacquisition costs for technical data not transferred by ETD describing items cataloged as Type I, fully descriptive, and Type 4, partially descriptive.

(g) Credit in accordance with MILSBILLS for all dues-in on materiel returns authorized prior to the ETD and for all reported discrepancies and billing errors related to shipments made prior to the ETD.

(10) The GIM will fund the following costs:

(a) Transportation costs incident to materiel movements to points in the United States including Alaska and Hawaii as directed by the GIM.

(b) Additional costs incurred as a result of diversion/reconsignment of items due-in from undelivered contracts, if such action is requested by the GIM.

(c) Repackaging costs due to a GIM directed change in unit of issue/measure.

(d) Restoration costs for materiel capitalized in an unserviceable condition and subsequently scheduled for restoration by the GIM.

(e) Relocation costs (warehousing services and transportation) incident to a GIM requested movement of LR stocks from a LIM to a designated GIM storage site unless otherwise negotiated.

C. TRANSFER OF BUDGETING AND FUNDING RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The LIM is responsible for transferring stock fund wholesale inventories of an item of supply on hand to the ETD. Materiel will be received by the ordering stock fund or procurement account and subsequently transferred to the gaining stock fund; this in no way precludes diversions of shipments from contractors' plants to a preferred first storage destination. Commitments for outstanding purchase requests will be converted to obligations at the time of award by the LIM Service, resulting in items on order and due-in as directed by the GIM.

2. Any initial adjustments of operating resources due to item transfers will be submitted as a program change request in accordance with approved program/budget procedures.

CHAPTER 9

RECORDING OF USER INTEREST

A. GENERAL. This chapter establishes policy for recording the Services, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), National Security Agency (NSA), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and the National Weather Service (NWS) (hereinafter referred to as participants) user interest on IMM managed National Stock Numbered (NSN) items. This chapter also establishes policy for recording participants user interest on repetitive demand NSN/non-registered and non-NSN/part-numbered items. Recordation ensures receipt of current catalog, supply management and technical data. User recordation is initiated during the requisitioning process and applies to the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, USCG, NSA, FAA, NWS, GSA, and the DLA Defense Supply Centers (DSCs) less Defense Fuel Supply Center (DFSC).

B. POLICY

1. IMMs will identify repetitive demand NSN/non-registered and non-NSN/part-numbered items on which a participant is not recorded as a user and will initiate recordation of user interest or NSN assignment. Requisitions for non-NSN/part-numbered items are authorized to be submitted to DLA/GSA from overseas Military Activities only. All others should submit to their parent Service.

2. Repetitive demand items are items for which two or more material demands are recorded within a 180-day period, based on the following criteria:

a. NSN/Nonregistered items are items on which two or more demands have been received from any one participant within the past 180 days for a specific NSN on which the participant is not a recorded user. In the case of the Air Force, recordation will be accomplished after the receipt of one demand from an Air Force activity.

b. Non-NSN/Part Number items are those on which a total of two or more demands have been received within the last 180 days for a specific non-NSN/part numbered item without regard to the participant from which received.

3. An automatic user interest recordation or NSN assignment action for all NSN and non-NSN/part-

numbered items identified for recordation will be accomplished under the provisions of this chapter for those participants adopting the automatic recordation feature. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, USCG, NSA, FAA, and NWS have adopted automatic user interest recordation for those items requisitioned by them, excluding medical, dyes, gases, disinfectants, solid fuels, oils, and greases; and clothing and textile items prime at DPSC.

4. The participants will be notified via electronic transmission and/or listings, as agreed, of all items on which automatic recordation or NSN assignment has been accomplished. Primary mode of notifying participants of actions taken shall be via electronic transmission.

5. Medical items managed by DPSC in FSG 65 or medical items in any FSC assigned to DLA will be excluded from this program. Those nonmedical items in FSC 6630, 6640, 8820, and 9410 are not excluded.

6. All Clothing and Textiles (C&T) items managed by DPSC will be excluded from the automatic registration feature of this program.

7. The Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps are excluded from automatic registration on items in FSGs 68 and 91 managed by DGSC. Items in these FSGs will be referred to those Services for review and eventual recordation, if applicable. Points of contact are at appendix L.

8. IMMs will record the participants, except Air Force, on the nonstandard NSN (Item Standardization Code (ISC) 3 or E) and the related standard NSN, when a nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E) is requisitioned and supplied, and display these relationships on the output. (When an ISC 3 or E item is requisitioned and supplied to an Air Force activity, notification will be referred to AFLC CASC (appendix L) for review and action.) A participant will not be recorded on a nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E) when the participant requisitions a standard NSN or when the requisitioned nonstandard NSN stocks have been exhausted and the standard item is supplied.

9. IMMs will record the applicable countries on items requisitioned in support of Foreign Military Sales (FMS) cases. The IMMs will use the DoD 4100.39-M, DLIS Procedures Manual, to obtain the appropriate MOE rules reflecting the individual country's interest for recordation on the item requisitioned in support of FMS cases.

NOTE: Items that have no other Service/Agency interest (FMS only) will be assigned acquisition advice code P.

10. IMMs will not automatically record the Services' MOE Rule on FMS or Grant Aid items (i.e., requisitions with Service codes of B-Army; D-Air Force; P-Navy; or K-Marine Corps). Notifications of such requisitions will be forwarded to the appropriate Service for review of MOE Rule assignment.

C. PROCEDURES FOR IMMs

1. The IMMs will automatically record user interest for the participants' appropriate activities in accordance with the DoD 4100.39-M, and, for the Army, appendix J of this manual. The procedures for NSN assignment are provided in appendix K. Items assigned NSNs under this regulation that have recurring demands will be assigned Acquisition Advice Code (AAC) J (Not Stocked, Centrally Procured). If the demands are from FMS customers only, AAC P (restricted requisition) will be assigned.

2. The following actions apply:

a. IMM Managed NSN Items

(1) Record user interest for the appropriate Air Force activity after receipt of one Air Force requisition, unless a nonrecurring demand code exists. When two or more nonrecurring demand coded requisitions are received within a 180 day period, record the Air Force submitter as a user.

(2) Record user interest for the appropriate Army, Navy, Marine Corps, USCG, FAA, NWS, and NSA activities after receipt of two requisitions within 180 days from a participant.

(3) Record the user interest for the appropriate FMS country MOE Rule after receipt of two requisitions within 180 days. The IMM will provide the appropriate notification to the Service case sponsor in accordance with appendix L.

b. NSN/Nonregistered Items in IMM FSCs

(1) Record user interest for the participants as described in paragraph C2a(1), (2), and (3) above.

(2) Record user interest for the countries (FMS) as described in paragraph C2a(4).

c. Nonstandard and Standard Items

(1) Record the participants/FMS countries, except Air Force, on the nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E), if applicable, and the related standard NSN, when a nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E) is requisitioned and supplied.

(2) Do not record the participants/FMS countries on a nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E) when the participants requisition a standard NSN, or when the nonstandard NSN (ISC 3 or E) is requisitioned and not supplied (stock exhausted).

d. For Non-NSN/Part-Numbered Items in IMM FSCs

(1) Initiate automatic stock number requests and record user interest for the Services/Agencies/FMS countries generating the requisitions for non-NSN/part-numbered items, after receipt of two requisitions for the involved part numbers. Stock numbering action and recordation of the Air Force as a user will be initiated based on any combination of Stock Record Account Numbers (SRANs). This action will be taken when the "2-hit" criteria is met (e.g., 2 hits in 10 days, or 30 days, or 90 days) with an upper limit of 180 days, 2-hits from any Service or combination of Services.

(2) Exceptions:

(a) Stock numbering action will not be initiated for a non-NSN/part-numbered item when two requisitions are received from the Air Force with the same SRAN (must have at least one other SRAN).

(b) Stock numbering action will not be initiated for a non-NSN/part-numbered item when two requisitions are received from the participants (any combination of SRANs) and the Demand Code field (position 44) contains an "N" indicating a non-recurring demand. However, when the demands of requisitions with Demand Code "N" are combined with other requisitions, the criteria in paragraph C2d(1) will apply. Count if in combination with Army or Marine Corps. Record all Services which submitted requisitions.

(c) Exempt Navy, with the exception of Project Code JZ_ items, from above paragraph C2d(1).

(d) Exempt USCG and FAA from above paragraph C2d(1).

(3) Concurrently record user interest for the other participants who have submitted requisitions for the non-NSN/part-numbered item, that is being stock numbered, during the same 180 day period.

(4) Continue to process all requisitions for the non-NSN/part-numbered items without regard to the involved items being reviewed for stock number assignment.

(5) Record all participants with requisitions recorded on file for the involved part numbered item, subsequent to stock numbering assignment, on the new NSN and notify them in accordance with these procedures.

e. Output Distribution and Format Requirements for NSN and Non-NSN Part-Numbered Items

(1) Output distribution will be in accordance with the Data Distribution List (appendix L).

(2) Output formats for user notification are:

(a) NSN Format For Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification (appendix M-1)

(b) Non-NSN Format For Automatic Recording Of User Interest Notification (appendix M-2)

(c) NSN Listing For Automatic Recording of User Interest Notification for those activities not using electronic transmission (appendix M-3).

(d) Non-NSN Listing For Automatic Recording Of User Interest Notification for those activities not using electronic transmission (appendix M-4).

D. PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPANTS

The participants as shown in paragraph A will:

1. Initiate review of items on the listings or electronic notification on which their activities have been recorded as users.

2. Effect necessary contact with appropriate activities in conducting review and investigation of the NSN and non-NSN/part-numbered items requisitioned.

3. Initiate action to record the Service FMS sponsorship (record), if applicable.

4. When a significant increase in demands is anticipated, submit a supply support request (non-provisioning) containing 12 months demand data to the IMM for those NSN and non-NSN/part-numbered items determined to have a recurring requirement.

5. Furnish advice to the requisitioner in instances when unauthorized or obsolete items have been requisitioned. Submit appropriate withdrawal of user interest transactions to the IMM for transmittal to DLSC.

APPENDIX A
INTEGRATED MATERIEL MANAGEMENT
ASSIGNMENTS/EXCLUSIONS

APPENDIX A-1

INTEGRATED MATERIEL MANAGEMENT ASSIGNMENTS

OF

FEDERAL SUPPLY CLASSIFICATION CLASSES

FOR

CONSUMABLE ITEMS

FSC	Title	Designated Integrated Manager
1005	Guns, through 30 mm	DCSC
1010	Guns, over 30 mm up to 75 mm	DCSC
1015	Guns, 75 mm through 125 mm	DCSC
1020	Guns, over 125 mm through 150 mm	DCSC
1025	Guns, over 150 mm through 200 mm	DCSC
1030	Guns, over 200 mm through 300 mm	DCSC
1035	Guns, over 300 mm	DCSC
1040	Chemical Weapons and Equipment	DGSC
1045	Launchers, Torpedo and Depth Charge	DGSC
1055	Launchers, Grenade, Rocket and Pyrotechnic	DGSC
1070	Nets and Booms, Ordnance	Excluded
1075	Degaussing and Mine Sweeping Equipment	DGSC
1080	Camouflage and Deception Equipment	DGSC
1090	Assemblies Interchangeable Between Weapons in Two or More Classes	DGSC
1095	Miscellaneous Weapons	DCSC
1105	Nuclear Bombs	Excluded
1110	Nuclear Projectiles	Excluded
1115	Nuclear Warheads and Warhead Sections	Excluded
1120	Nuclear Depth Charges	Excluded
1125	Nuclear Demolition Charges	Excluded
1127	Nuclear Rockets	Excluded
1130	Conversion Kits, Nuclear Ordnance	Excluded
1135	Fuzing and Firing Devices, Nuclear Ordnance	Excluded
1140	Nuclear Components	Excluded
1145	Explosive and Pyrotechnic Components, Nuclear Ordnance	Excluded
1190	Specialized Test and Handling Equipment, Nuclear Ordnance	Excluded
1195	Miscellaneous Nuclear Ordnance	Excluded
1210	Fire Control Directors	DESC
1220	Fire Control Computing Sights and Devices	DESC
1230	Fire Control Systems, Complete	Excluded

1240	Optical Sighting and Ranging Equipment	DESC
1250	Fire Control Stabilizing Mechanisms	DESC
1260	Fire Control Designating and Indicating Equipment	DESC
1265	Fire Control Transmitting and Receiving Equipment, Except Airborne	DESC
1270	Aircraft Gunnery Fire Control Components	DESC
1280	Aircraft Bombing Fire Control Components	DESC
1285	Fire Control Radar Equipment, Except Airborne	DESC
1287	Fire Control Sonar Equipment	DESC
1290	Miscellaneous Fire Control Equipment	DESC
1305	Ammunition, through 30 mm	Excluded
1310	Ammunition, over 30 mm up to 75 mm	Excluded
1315	Ammunition, 75 mm through 125 mm	Excluded
1320	Ammunition, over 125 mm	Excluded
1325	Bombs	Excluded
1330	Grenades	Excluded
1336	Guided Missile Warheads and Explosive Components	Excluded
1337	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Explosive Propulsion Units, Solid Fuel; and Components	Excluded
1338	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Inert Propulsion Units Solid Fuel; and Components	Excluded
1340	Rockets, Rocket Ammunition, and Rocket Components	Excluded
1345	Land Mines	Excluded
1350	Underwater Mine Inert Components	Excluded
1351	Underwater Mine Explosive Components	Excluded
1355	Torpedo Inert Components	Excluded
1356	Torpedo Explosive Components	Excluded
1360	Depth Charge Inert Components	Excluded
1361	Depth Charge Explosive Components	Excluded
1365	Military Chemical Agents	Excluded
1370	Pyrotechnics	Excluded
1375	Demolition Materials	Excluded
1376	Bulk Explosives	Excluded
1377	Cartridge and Propellant Actuated Devices and Components	Excluded
1385	Surface Use Explosive Ordnance Disposal Tools and Equipment	Excluded
1386	Underwater Use Explosive Ordnance Disposal and Swimmer Weapons Systems Tools and Equipment	Excluded
1390	Fuzes and Primers	Excluded
1395	Miscellaneous Ammunition	Excluded
1398	Specialized Ammunition Handling and Servicing Equipment	Excluded
1410	Guided Missiles	Excluded
1420	Guided Missile Components	DESC
1425	Guided Missile Systems, Complete	Excluded
1427	Guided Missile Subsystems	Excluded
1430	Guided Missile Remote Control Systems	DESC
1440	Launchers, Guided Missile	DESC
1450	Guided Missile Handling and Servicing Equipment	DCSC

1510	Aircraft, Fixed Wing	Excluded
1520	Aircraft, Rotary Wing	Excluded
1540	Gliders	Excluded
1550	Drones	Excluded
1560	Airframe Structural Components	DGSC
1610	Aircraft Propellers	DCSC
1615	Helicopter Rotor Blades, Drive Mechanism and Components	DCSC
1620	Aircraft Landing Gear Components	DCSC
1630	Aircraft Wheel and Brake Systems	DCSC
1650	Aircraft Hydraulic, Vacuum, and De-icing Systems Components	DCSC
1660	Aircraft Air Conditioning, Heating, and Pressuring Equipment	DESC
1670	Parachutes; Aerial Pick Up, Delivery, Recovery Systems; and Cargo Tie Down Equipment	DGSC
1680	Miscellaneous Aircraft Accessories and Components	DGSC
1710	Aircraft Arresting, Barrier, and Barricade Equipment	DCSC
1720	Aircraft Launching Equipment	DCSC
1730	Aircraft Ground Servicing Equipment	DCSC
1740	Airfield Specialized Trucks and Trailers	DCSC
1810	Space Vehicles	Excluded
1820	Space Vehicle Components	DGSC
1830	Space Vehicle Remote Control Systems	DGSC
1840	Space Vehicle Launchers	DGSC
1850	Space Vehicle Handling and Servicing Equipment	DGSC
1860	Space Survival Equipment	DGSC
1905	Combat Ships and Landing Vessels	Excluded
1910	Transport Vessels, Passenger and Troop	Excluded
1915	Cargo and Tanker Vessels	Excluded
1920	Fishing Vessels	Excluded
1925	Special Service Vessels	Excluded
1930	Barges and Lighters, Cargo	Excluded
1935	Barges and lighters, Special Purpose	Excluded
1940	Small Craft	Excluded
1945	Pontoons and Floating Docks	Excluded
1950	Floating Drydocks	Excluded
1955	Dredges	Excluded
1990	Miscellaneous Vessels	Excluded
2010	Ship and Boat Propulsion Components	DCSC
2020	Rigging and Rigging Gear	DGSC
2030	Deck Machinery	DGSC
2040	Marine Hardware and Hull Items	DGSC
2050	Buoys	DGSC

2060	Commercial Fishing Equipment	DGSC
2090	Miscellaneous Ship and Marine Equipment	DGSC
2210	Locomotives	Excluded
2220	Rail Cars	Excluded
2230	Right-of-Way Construction and Maintenance Equipment, Railroad	DCSC
2240	Locomotive and Rail Car Accessories and Components	DCSC
2250	Track Material, Railroad	DCSC
2305	Ground Effect Vehicles	Excluded
2310	Passenger Motor Vehicles	Excluded
2320	Trucks and Truck Tractors, Wheeled	Excluded
2330	Trailers	Excluded
2340	Motorcycles, Motor Scooters, and Bicycles	Excluded
2350	Combat, Assault, and Tactical Vehicles, Tracked	Excluded
2410	Tractors, Full Track, Low Speed	DCSC
2420	Tractors, Wheeled	DCSC
2430	Tractors, Track Laying, High Speed	DCSC
2510	Vehicular Cab, Body and Frame Structural Components	DCSC
2520	Vehicular Power Transmission Components	DCSC
2530	Vehicular Brake, Steering, Axle, Wheel, and Track Components	DCSC
2540	Vehicular Furniture and Accessories	DCSC
2590	Miscellaneous Vehicular Components	DCSC
2610	Tires and Tubes, Pneumatic, Except Aircraft	TACOM
2620	Tires and Tubes, Pneumatic, Aircraft	DCSC
2630	Tires, Solid and Cushion	TACOM
2640	Tire Rebuilding and Tire and Tube Repair Materials	TACOM
2805	Gasoline Reciprocating Engines, Except Aircraft; and Components	DCSC
2810	Gasoline Reciprocating Engines, Aircraft; and Components	DISC
2815	Diesel Engines and Components	DCSC
2820	Steam Engines, Reciprocating; and Components	DCSC
2825	Steam Turbines and Components	DCSC
2830	Water Turbines and Water Wheels; and Components	DCSC
2835	Gas Turbines and Jet Engines, Except Aircraft; and Components	DISC
2840	Gas Turbines and Jet Engines, Aircraft; and Components	DISC
2845	Rocket Engines and Components	DISC

2850	Gasoline Rotary Engines and Components	DCSC
2895	Miscellaneous Engines and Components	DCSC
2910	Engine Fuel System Components, Nonaircraft	DCSC
2915	Engine Fuel System Components, Aircraft	DISC
2920	Engine Electrical System Components, Nonaircraft	DCSC
2925	Engine Electrical System Components, Aircraft	DISC
2930	Engine Cooling System Components; Nonaircraft	DCSC
2935	Engine Cooling System Components; Aircraft	DISC
2940	Engine Air and Oil Filters, Strainers, and Cleaners, Nonaircraft	DCSC
2945	Engine Air and Oil Filters, Strainers, and Cleaners, Aircraft	DISC
2950	Turbosuperchargers	DISC
2990	Miscellaneous Engine Accessories, Nonaircraft	DCSC
2995	Miscellaneous Engine Accessories, Aircraft	DISC
3010	Torque Converters and Speed Changers	DCSC
3020	Gears, Pulleys, Sprockets, and Transmission Chain	DCSC
3030	Belting, Drive Belts, Fan Belts, and Accessories	DCSC
3040	Miscellaneous Power Transmission Equipment	DCSC
3110	Bearings, Antifriction, Unmounted	DISC
3120	Bearings, Plain, Unmounted	DISC
3130	Bearings, Mounted	DISC
3210	Sawmill and Planing Mill Machinery	DGSC
3220	Woodworking Machines	DGSC
3230	Tools and Attachment for Woodworking Machinery	DGSC
3405	Saws and Filing Machines	DGSC
3408	Machining Centers and Way-Type Machines	DGSC
3410	Electrical and Ultrasonic Erosion Machines	DGSC
3411	Boring Machines	DGSC
3412	Broaching Machines	DGSC
3413	Drilling and Tapping Machines	DGSC
3414	Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines	DGSC
3415	Grinding Machines	DGSC
3416	Lathes	DGSC
3417	Milling Machines	DGSC
3418	Planers and Shapers	DGSC
3419	Miscellaneous Machine Tools	DGSC
3422	Rolling Mills and Drawing Machines	DGSC
3424	Metal Heat Treating and Non-Thermal Treating Equipment	DGSC
3426	Metal Finishing Equipment	DGSC
3431	Electric Arc Welding Equipment	DGSC
3432	Electric Resistance Welding Equipment	DGSC
3433	Gas Welding, Heat Cutting, and Metalizing Equipment	DGSC

3436	Welding Positioners and Manipulators	DGSC
3438	Miscellaneous Welding Equipment	DGSC
3439	Miscellaneous Welding, Soldering and Brazing Supplies and Accessories	DGSC
3441	Bending and Forming Machines	DGSC
3442	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Presses, Power Driven	DGSC
3443	Mechanical Presses, Power Driven	DGSC
3444	Manual Presses	DGSC
3445	Punching and Shearing Machines	DGSC
3446	Forging Machinery and Hammers	DGSC
3447	Wire and Metal Ribbon Forming Machines	DGSC
3448	Riveting Machines	DGSC
3449	Miscellaneous Secondary Metal Forming and Cutting Machines	DGSC
3450	Machine Tools, Portable	DGSC
3455	Cutting Tools for Machine Tools	DGSC
3456	Cutting and Forming Tools for Secondary Metal-working Machinery	DGSC
3460	Machine Tool Accessories	DGSC
3461	Accessories for Secondary Metalworking Machinery	DGSC
3465	Production Jigs, Fixtures, and Templates	DGSC
3470	Machine Shop Sets, Kits, and Outfits	DGSC
3510	Laundry and Dry Cleaning Equipment	DGSC
3520	Shoe Repairing Equipment	DGSC
3530	Industrial Sewing Machines and Mobile Textile Repair Shops	DGSC
3540	Wrapping and Packaging Machinery	GSA
3550	Vending and Coin Operated Machines	GSA
3590	Miscellaneous Service and Trade Equipment	GSA
3605	Food Products Machinery and Equipment	DGSC
3610	Printing, Duplicating, and Bookbinding Equipment	DGSC
3611	Industrial Marking Machines	DGSC
3615	Pulp and Paper Industries Machinery	DGSC
3620	Rubber and Plastics Working Machinery	DGSC
3625	Textile Industries Machinery	DGSC
3630	Clay and Concrete Products Industries Machinery	DGSC
3635	Crystal and Glass Industries Machinery	DGSC
3640	Tobacco Manufacturing Machinery	DGSC
3645	Leather Tanning and Leather Working Industries Machinery	DGSC
3650	Chemical and Pharmaceutical Products Manufacturing Machinery	DGSC
3655	Gas Generating and Dispensing System, Fixed or Mobile	DGSC
3660	Industrial Size Reduction Machinery	DGSC
3670	Specialized Semiconductor, Microcircuit and Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing Machinery	DGSC
3680	Foundry Machinery, Related Equipment and Supplies	DGSC
3685	Specialized Metal Container Manufacturing Machinery and Related Equipment	DGSC

3690	Specialized Ammunition and Ordnance Machinery and Related Equipment	DGSC
3693	Industrial Assembly Machines	DGSC
3694	Clean Work Stations, Controlled Environment, and Related Equipment	DGSC
3695	Miscellaneous Special Industry Machinery	DGSC
3710	Soil Preparation Equipment	DCSC
3720	Harvesting Equipment	DCSC
3730	Dairy, Poultry, and Livestock Equipment	DCSC
3740	Pest, Disease, and Frost Control Equipment	DCSC
3750	Gardening Implements and Tools	GSA
3760	Animal Drawn Vehicles and Farm Trailers	DCSC
3770	Saddlery, Harness, Whips, and Related Animal Furnishings	DCSC
3805	Earth Moving and Excavating Equipment	DCSC
3810	Cranes and Crane-Shovels	DCSC
3815	Crane and Crane-Shovel Attachments	DCSC
3820	Mining, Rock Drilling, Earth Boring, and Related Equipment	DCSC
3825	Road Clearing and Cleaning Equipment	DCSC
3830	Truck and Tractor Attachments	DCSC
3835	Petroleum Production and Distribution Equipment	DCSC
3895	Miscellaneous Construction Equipment	DCSC
3910	Conveyors	DCSC
3915	Materials Feeders	DCSC
3920	Materials Handling Equipment, Nonself-Propelled	DGSC
3930	Warehouse Trucks and Tractors, Self-Propelled	DCSC
3940	Blocks, Tackle, Rigging and Slings	DGSC
3950	Winches, Hoists, Cranes, and Derricks	DCSC
3960	Elevators and Escalators	DCSC
3990	Miscellaneous Materials Handling Equipment	DGSC
4010	Chain and Wire Rope	DISC
4020	Fiber Rope, Cordage, and Twine	DISC
4030	Fitting for Rope, Cable, and Chain	DISC
4110	Refrigeration Equipment	DGSC
4120	Air Conditioning Equipment	DGSC
4130	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Components	DGSC
4140	Fans, Air Circulators, and Blower Equipment	DGSC
4210	Fire Fighting Equipment	DCSC
4220	Marine Lifesaving and Diving Equipment	DCSC
4230	Decontaminating and Impregnating Equipment	DGSC
4240	Safety and Rescue Equipment	DGSC

4310	Compressors and Vacuum Pumps	DCSC
4320	Power and Hand Pumps	DCSC
4330	Centrifugals, Separators, and Pressure and Vacuum Filters	DCSC
4410	Industrial Boilers	DCSC
4420	Heat Exchangers and Steam Condensers	DCSC
4430	Industrial Furnaces, Kilns, Lehrs, and Ovens	DCSC
4440	Driers, Dehydrators, and Anhydrators	DCSC
4460	Air Purification Equipment	DCSC
4470	Nuclear Reactors	Excluded
4510	Plumbing Fixtures and Accessories	DCSC
4520	Space Heating Equipment and Domestic Water Heaters	DCSC
4530	Fuel Burning Equipment Units	DCSC
4540	Miscellaneous Plumbing, Heating, and Sanitation Equipment	DCSC
4610	Water Purification Equipment	DCSC
4620	Water Distillation Equipment, Marine and Industrial	DCSC
4630	Sewage Treatment Equipment	DCSC
4710	Pipe and Tube	DCSC
4720	Hose and Tubing, Flexible	DCSC
4730	Fittings and Specialities; Hose, Pipe, and Tube	DCSC
4810	Valves, Powered	DCSC
4820	Valves, Nonpowered	DCSC
4910	Motor Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Shop Specialized Equipment	DCSC
4920	Aircraft Maintenance and Repair Shop Specialized Equipment	DGSC
4921	Torpedo Maintenance, Repair, and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DGSC
4923	Depth Charges and Underwater Mines Maintenance, Repair, and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DGSC
4925	Ammunition Maintenance, Repair, and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DGSC
4927	Rocket Maintenance, Repair and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DGSC
4930	Lubrication and Fuel Dispensing Equipment	DCSC
4931	Fire Control Maintenance and Repair Shop Specialized Equipment	DESC
4933	Weapons Maintenance and Repair Shop Specialized Equipment	DGSC

4935	Guided Missile Maintenance, Repair, and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DESC
4940	Miscellaneous Maintenance and Repair Shop Specialized Equipment	DCSC
4960	Space Vehicle Maintenance, Repair, and Checkout Specialized Equipment	DGSC
5110	Hand Tools, Edged, Nonpowered	GSA
5120	Hand Tools, Nonedged, Nonpowered	GSA
5130	Hand Tools, Power Driven	GSA
5133	Drill Bits, Counterbores, and Countersinks; Hand and Machine	GSA
5136	Taps, Dies, and Collets; Hand and Machine	GSA
5140	Tool and Hardware Boxes	GSA
5180	Sets, Kits, and Outfits of Hand Tools	GSA
5210	Measuring Tools, Craftsmen's	GSA
5220	Inspection Gages and Precision Layout Tools	DGSC
5280	Sets, Kits, and Outfits of Measuring Tools	DGSC
5305	Screws	DISC
5306	Bolts	DISC
5307	Studs	DISC
5310	Nuts and Washers	DISC
5315	Nails, Keys, and Pins	DISC
5320	Rivets	DISC
5325	Fastening Devices	DISC
5330	Packing and Gasket Materials	DISC
5335	Metal Screening	DISC
5340	Miscellaneous Hardware	DISC
5345	Disks and Stones, Abrasive	GSA
5350	Abrasive Materials	GSA
5355	Knobs and Pointers	DGSC
5360	Coil, Flat, and Wire Springs	DISC
5365	Rings, Shims, and Spacers	DISC
5410	Prefabricated and Portable Buildings	DCSC
5411	Rigid Wall Shelters	DCSC
5420	Bridges, Fixed and Floating	DCSC
5430	Storage Tanks	DCSC
5440	Scaffolding Equipment and Concrete Forms	DCSC
5445	Prefabricated Tower Structures	DCSC
5450	Miscellaneous Prefabricated Structures	DCSC
5510	Lumber and Related Basic Wood Materials	DCSC
5520	Millwork	DCSC
5530	Plywood and Veneer	DCSC

5610	Mineral Construction Materials, Bulk	GSA
5620	Building Glass, Tile, Brick, and Block	GSA
5630	Pipe and Conduit, Nonmetallic	GSA
5640	Wallboard, Building Paper, and Thermal Insulation Materials	GSA
5650	Roofing and Siding Materials	GSA
5660	Fencing, Fences, and Gates	DCSC
5670	Building Components, Prefabricated	GSA
5680	Miscellaneous Construction Materials	GSA
5805	Telephone and Telegraph Equipment	DESC
5810	Communications Security Equipment and Components	DESC
5811	Other Cryptologic Equipment and Components	DESC
5815	Teletype and Facsimile Equipment	DESC
5820	Radio and Television Communication Equipment, Except Airborne	DESC
5821	Radio and Television Communication Equipment, Airborne	DESC
5825	Radio Navigation Equipment, Except Airborne	DESC
5826	Radio Navigation Equipment, Airborne	DESC
5830	Intercommunication and Public Address Systems, Except Airborne	DESC
5831	Intercommunication and Public Address Systems, Airborne	DESC
5835	Sound Recording and Reproducing Equipment	DESC
5836	Video Recording and Reproducing Equipment	DESC
5840	Radar Equipment, Except Airborne	DESC
5841	Radar Equipment, Airborne	DESC
5845	Underwater Sound Equipment	DESC
5850	Visible and Invisible Light Communication Equipment	DESC
5855	Night Vision Equipment, Emitted and Reflected Radiation	DESC
5860	Stimulated Coherent Radiation Devices, Components, and Accessories	DESC
5865	Electronic Countermeasures, Counter Countermeasures and Quick Reaction Capability Equipment	DESC
5895	Miscellaneous Communication Equipment	DESC
5905	Resistors	DESC
5910	Capacitors	DESC
5915	Filters and Networks	DESC
5920	Fuses, Arresters, Absorbers and Protectors	DESC
5925	Circuit Breakers	DESC
5930	Switches	DESC
5935	Connectors, Electrical	DESC
5940	Lugs, Terminals, and Terminal Strips	DCSC
5945	Relays and Solenoids	DESC
5950	Coils and Transformers	DESC
5955	Oscillators and Piezoelectric Crystals	DESC
5960	Electron Tubes and Associated Hardware	DESC

5961	Semiconductor Devices and Associated Hardware	DESC
5962	Microcircuits, Electronic	DESC
5963	Electronic Modules	DESC
5965	Headsets, Handsets, Microphones, and Speakers	DESC
5970	Electrical Insulators and Insulating Materials	DGSC
5975	Electrical Hardware and Supplies	DGSC
5977	Electrical Contact Brushes and Electrodes	DGSC
5980	Optoelectronic Devices and Associated Hardware	DESC
5985	Antennas, Waveguide, and Related Equipment	DESC
5990	Synchros and Resolvers	DESC
5995	Cable, Cord, and Wire Assemblies; Communication Equipment	DGSC
5998	Electrical and Electronic Assemblies; Boards, Cards, and Associated Hardware	DESC
5999	Miscellaneous Electrical and Electronic Components	DESC
6004	Rotary Joints	DESC
6005	Couplers, Splitters, and Mixers	DESC
6006	Attenuators	DESC
6007	Filters	DESC
6008	Optical Multiplexers/Demultiplexers	DESC
6010	Fiber Optic Conductors	DESC
6015	Fiber Optic Cables	DESC
6020	Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies and Harnesses	DESC
6021	Fiber Optic Switches	DESC
6025	Fiber Optic Transmitters	DESC
6026	Fiber Optic Receivers	DESC
6029	Optical Repeaters	DESC
6030	Fiber Optic Devices	DESC
6031	Integrated Optical Circuits	DESC
6032	Fiber Optic Light Sources	DESC
6033	Fiber Optic Photo Detectors	DESC
6034	Fiber Optic Modulators/Demodulators	DESC
6035	Fiber Optic Light Transfer and Image Transfer Devices	DESC
6040	Fiber Optic Sensors	DESC
6050	Fiber Optic Passive Devices	DESC
6060	Fiber Optic Interconnectors	DESC
6070	Fiber Optic Accessories and Supplies	DESC
6080	Fiber Optic Kits and Sets	DESC
6099	Miscellaneous Fiber Optic Components	DESC
6105	Motors, Electrical	DGSC
6110	Electrical Control Equipment	DGSC
6115	Generators and Generator Sets, Electrical	DGSC
6116	Fuel Cell Power Units, Components, and Accessories	DGSC
6117	Solar Electric Power Systems	DGSC
6120	Transformers, Distribution, and Power Station	DGSC
6125	Converters, Electrical, Rotating	DGSC
6130	Converters, Electrical Nonrotating	DGSC
6135	Batteries, Nonrechargeable	DGSC
6140	Batteries, Rechargeable	DGSC

6145	Wire and Cable, Electrical	DISC
6150	Miscellaneous Electric Power and Distribution Equipment	DGSC
6160	Miscellaneous Battery Retaining Fixtures and Liners	DGSC
6210	Indoor and Outdoor Electric Lighting Fixtures	DGSC
6220	Electric Vehicular Lights and Fixtures	DGSC
6230	Electric Portable and Hand Lighting Equipment	DGSC
6240	Electric Lamps	DGSC
6250	Ballast, Lampholders, and Starters	DGSC
6260	Nonelectrical Lighting Fixtures	DGSC
6310	Traffic and Transit Signal Systems	DGSC
6320	Shipboard Alarm and Signal Systems	DGSC
6330	Railroad Signal and Warning Devices	DGSC
6340	Aircraft Alarm and Signal Systems	DGSC
6350	Miscellaneous Alarm, Signal, and Security Detection Systems	DGSC
6505*	Drugs and Biologicals	DPSC
6508*	Medicated Cosmetics and Toiletries	DPSC
6510*	Surgical Dressing Materials	DPSC
6515*	Medical and Surgical Instruments, Equipment, and Supplies	DPSC
6520*	Dental Instruments, Equipment and Supplies	DPSC
6525*	X-Ray Equipment and Supplies: Medical, Dental, Veterinary	DPSC
6530*	Hospital Furniture, Equipment, Utensils, and Supplies	DPSC
6532*	Hospital and Surgical Clothing and Related Special Purpose Items	DPSC
6540*	Ophthalmic Instruments, Equipment, and Supplies	DPSC
6545*	Replenishable Field Medical Sets, Kits, and Outfits	DPSC
6550*	In Vitro Diagnostic Substances, Reagents, Test Kits, and Sets	DPSC
6605	Navigational Instruments	DGSC
6610	Flight Instruments	DGSC
6615	Automatic Pilot Mechanisms and Airborne Gyro Components	DGSC
6620	Engine Instruments	DGSC
6625	Electrical and Electronic Properties Measuring and Testing Instruments	DESC
6630	Chemical Analysis Instruments	DPSC
6635	Physical Properties Testing Equipment	DGSC
6636	Environmental Chambers and Related Equipment	DGSC
6640	Laboratory Equipment and Supplies	DPSC
6645	Time Measuring Instruments	DGSC

6650	Optical Instruments, Test Equipment, Components and Accessories	DGSC
6655	Geophysical Instruments	DGSC
6660	Meteorological Instruments and Apparatus	DGSC
6665	Hazard-Detecting Instruments and Apparatus	DGSC
6670	Scales and Balances	DGSC
6675	Drafting, Surveying, and Mapping Instruments	DGSC
6680	Liquid and Gas Flow, Liquid Level, and Mechanical Motion Measuring Instruments	DGSC
6685	Pressure, Temperature, and Humidity Measuring and Controlling Instruments	DGSC
6695	Combination and Miscellaneous Instruments	DGSC
6710	Cameras, Motion Picture	DGSC
6720	Cameras, Still Picture	DGSC
6730	Photographic Projection Equipment	DGSC
6740	Photographic Developing and Finishing Equipment	DGSC
6750	Photographic Supplies	DGSC
6760	Photographic Equipment and Accessories	DGSC
6770	Film, Processed	DGSC
6780	Photographic Sets, Kits, and Outfits	DGSC
6810	Chemicals	DGSC
6820	Dyes	DGSC
6830	Gases: Compressed and Liquefied	DGSC
6840	Pest Control Agents and Disinfectants	DGSC
6850	Miscellaneous Chemical Specialties	DGSC
6910	Training Aids	DGSC
6920	Armament Training Devices	DGSC
6930	Operation Training Devices	DGSC
6940	Communication Training Devices	DGSC
7010	ADPE System Configuration	DESC
7020	ADP Central Processing Unit (CPU, Computer), Analog	DESC
7021	ADP Central Processing Unit (CPU, Computer), Digital	DESC
7022	ADP Central Processing Unit (CPU, Computer), Hybrid	DESC
7025	ADP Input/Output and Storage Devices	DESC
7030	ADP Software	DESC
7035	ADP Support Equipment	DESC
7040	Punched Card Equipment	DESC
7042	Mini and Micro Computer Control Devices	DESC
7045	ADP Supplies	DESC
7050	ADP Components	DESC
7105	Household Furniture	GSA

7110	Office Furniture	GSA
7125	Cabinets, Lockers, Bins, and Shelving	GSA
7195	Miscellaneous Furniture and Fixtures	GSA
7210*	Household Furnishings	DPSC
7220	Floor Coverings	GSA
7230	Draperies, Awnings, and Shades	GSA
7240	Household and Commercial Utility Containers	GSA
7290	Miscellaneous Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances	GSA
7310	Food Cooking, Baking, and Serving Equipment	DGSC
7320	Kitchen Equipment and Appliances	DGSC
7330	Kitchen Hand Tools and Utensils	GSA
7340	Cutlery and Flatware	GSA
7350	Tableware	GSA
7360	Sets, Kits, and Outfits: Food Preparation and Serving	DGSC
7420	Accounting and Calculating Machines	GSA
7430	Typewriters and Office Type Composing Machines	GSA
7435	Office Information System Equipment	GSA
7450	Office Type Sound Recording and Reproducing Machines	DGSC
7460	Visible Record Equipment	GSA
7490	Miscellaneous Office Machines	GSA
7510	Office Supplies	GSA
7520	Office Devices and Accessories	GSA
7530	Stationery and Record Forms	GSA
7540	Standard Forms	GSA
7610	Books and Pamphlets	DGSC
7630	Newspapers and Periodicals	DGSC
7640	Maps, Atlases, Charts, and Globes	DGSC
7650	Drawings and Specifications	DGSC
7660	Sheet and Book Music	DGSC
7670	Microfilm, Processed	DGSC
7690	Miscellaneous Printed Matter	DGSC
7710	Musical Instruments	GSA
7720	Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories	GSA
7730	Phonograph, Radio, and Television Sets, Home-type	GSA
7740	Phonographic Records	GSA
7810	Athletic and Sporting Equipment	GSA
7820	Games, Toys, and Wheeled Goods	GSA
7830	Recreational and Gymnastic Equipment	GSA

7910	Floor Polishers and Vacuum Cleaning Equipment	GSA
7920	Brooms, Brushes, Mops, and Sponges	GSA
7930	Cleaning and Polishing Compounds and Preparations	GSA
8010	Paints, Dopes, Varnishes, and Related Products	GSA
8020	Paint and Artists' Brushes	GSA
8030	Preservative and Sealing Compounds	GSA
8040	Adhesives	GSA
8105	Bags and Sacks	GSA
8110	Drums and Cans	DGSC
8115	Boxes, Cartons, and Crates	GSA
8120	Commercial and Industrial Gas Cylinders	DGSC
8125	Bottles and Jars	DGSC
8130	Reels and Spools	DGSC
8135	Packaging and Packing Bulk Materials	GSA
8140	Ammunition and Nuclear Ordnance Boxes, Packages and Special Containers	DGSC
8145	Specialized Shipping and Storage Containers	DGSC
8305*	Textile Fabrics	DPSC
8310*	Yarn and Thread	DPSC
8315*	Notions and Apparel Findings	DPSC
8320*	Padding and Stuffing Materials	DPSC
8325*	Fur Materials	DPSC
8330*	Leather	DPSC
8335*	Shoe Findings and Soling Materials	DPSC
8340*	Tents and Tarpaulins	DPSC
8345*	Flags and Pennants	DPSC
8405*	Outerwear, Men's	DPSC
8410*	Outerwear, Women's	DPSC
8415*	Clothing, Special Purpose	DPSC
8420*	Underwear and Nightwear, Men's	DPSC
8425*	Underwear and Nightwear, Women's	DPSC
8430*	Footwear, Men's	DPSC
8435*	Footwear, Women's	DPSC
8440*	Hosiery, Handwear, and Clothing Accessories, Men's	DPSC
8445*	Hosiery, Handwear, and Clothing Accessories, Women's	DPSC
8450*	Children's and Infants' Apparel and Accessories	DPSC
8455*	Badges and Insignia	DPSC
8460*	Luggage	DPSC
8465*	Individual Equipment	DPSC
8470*	Armor, Personal	DPSC
8475*	Specialized Flight Clothing and Accessories	DPSC
8510	Perfumes, Toilet Preparations, and Powders	GSA

8520	Toilet Soap, Shaving Preparations, and Dentifrices	GSA
8530	Personal Toiletry Articles	GSA
8540	Toiletry Paper Products	GSA
8710	Forage and Feed	GSA
8720	Fertilizers	GSA
8730	Seeds and Nursery Stock	GSA
8810*	Live Animals, Raised for Food	DPSC
8820	Live Animals, Not Raised for Food	DPSC
8905*	Meat, Poultry, and Fish	DPSC
8910*	Dairy Foods and Eggs	DPSC
8915*	Fruits and Vegetables	DPSC
8920*	Bakery and Cereal Products	DPSC
8925*	Sugar, Confectionery, and Nuts	DPSC
8930*	Jams, Jellies, and Preserves	DPSC
8935*	Soups and Bouillons	DPSC
8940*	Special Dietary Foods and Food Specialty Preparations	DPSC
8945*	Food, Oils, and Fats	DPSC
8950*	Condiments and Related Products	DPSC
8955*	Coffee, Tea, and Cocoa	DPSC
8960*	Beverages, Nonalcoholic	DPSC
8965*	Beverages, Alcoholic	DPSC
8970*	Composite Food Packages	DPSC
8975*	Tobacco Products	DPSC
9110	Fuels, Solid	DGSC
9130*	Liquid Propellants and Fuels, Petroleum Base	DFSC
9135	Liquid Propellant Fuels and Oxidizers Chemical Base	Excluded
9140*	Fuel Oils	DFSC
9150	Oils and Greases: Cutting, Lubricating and Hydraulic	DGSC
9160	Miscellaneous Waxes, Oils, and Fats	DGSC
9310	Paper and Paperboard	GSA
9320	Rubber Fabricated Materials	DGSC
9330	Plastics Fabricated Materials	DGSC
9340	Glass Fabricated Materials	DGSC
9350	Refractories and Fire Surfacing Materials	DGSC
9390	Miscellaneous Fabricated Nonmetallic Materials	DGSC
9410	Crude Grades of Plant Materials	DPSC
9420*	Fibers: Vegetable, Animal, and Synthetic	DPSC
9430*	Miscellaneous Crude Animal Products, Inedible	DPSC

9440	Miscellaneous Crude Agricultural and Forestry Products	DGSC
9450	Nonmetallic Scrap, Except Textile	DGSC
9505	Wire, Nonelectrical, Iron and Steel	DISC
9510	Bars and Rods, Iron and Steel	DISC
9515	Plate, Sheet, Strip, and Foil; Iron and Steel	DISC
9520	Structural Shapes, Iron and Steel	DISC
9525	Wire, Nonelectrical, Nonferrous Base Metal	DISC
9530	Bars and Rods, Nonferrous Base Metal	DISC
9535	Plate, Sheet, Strip, and Foil: Nonferrous Base Metal	DISC
9540	Structural Shapes, Nonferrous Base Metal	DISC
9545	Plate, Sheet, Strip, Foil, and Wire: Precious Metal	DISC
9610	Ores	DISC
9620	Mineral, Natural and Synthetic	DISC
9630	Additive Metal Materials and Master Alloys	DISC
9640	Iron and Steel Primary and Semifinished Products	DISC
9650	Nonferrous Base Metal Refinery and Intermediate Forms	DISC
9660	Precious Metals Primary Forms	DISC
9670	Iron and Steel Scrap	DISC
9680	Nonferrous Metal Scrap	DISC
9905	Signs, Advertising Displays, and Identification Plates	GSA
9910	Jewelry	GSA
9915	Collectors and/or Historical Items	GSA
9920	Smokers' Articles and Matches	GSA
9925	Ecclesiastical Equipment, Furnishings, and Supplies	DGSC
9930	Memorials, Cemeterial and Mortuary Equipment, and Supplies	DGSC
9999	Miscellaneous Items	DGSC

Asterisk (*) - All items in the FSCs are exempt from item management coding. All items in the FSC are managed by the designated IMM except for those items approved for service management on a case by case basis. (See chapter 3, paragraph B1.)

APPENDIX A-2
FEDERAL SUPPLY CLASSES
EXCLUDED FROM
ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING

<u>FSC</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
1070	Nets and Booms, Ordnance
1105	Nuclear Bombs
1110	Nuclear Projectiles
1115	Nuclear Warheads and Warhead Sections
1120	Nuclear Depth Charges
1125	Nuclear Demolition Charges
1127	Nuclear Rockets
1130	Conversion Kits, Nuclear Ordnance
1135	Fuzing and Firing Device, Nuclear Ordnance
1140	Nuclear Components
1145	Explosive and Pyrotechnic Components, Nuclear Ordnance
1190	Specialized Test and Handling Equipment, Nuclear Ordnance
1195	Miscellaneous Nuclear Ordnance
1230	Fire Control Systems, Complete
1305	Ammunition, Through 30mm
1310	Ammunition, Over 30mm up thru 75mm
1315	Ammunition, 75mm thru 125mm
1320	Ammunition, Over 125mm
1325	Bombs
1330	Grenades
1336	Guided Missile Warhead and Explosive Components
1337	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Explosive Propulsion Units, Solid Fuel; and Components
1338	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Inert Propulsion Units Solid Fuel; and Components
1340	Rockets, Rocket Ammunition, and Rocket Components
1345	Land Mines
1350	Underwater Mine, Inert Components
1351	Underwater Mine, Explosive Components
1355	Torpedo, Inert Components
1356	Torpedo, Explosive Components
1360	Depth Charge, Inert Components
1361	Depth Charge, Explosive Components
1365	Military Chemical Agents
1370	Pyrotechnics
1375	Demolition Materials
1376	Bulk Explosive

1377	Cartridge and Propellant Actuated Devices and Components
1385	Surface Use Explosive Ordnance Disposal Tools and Equipment
1386	Underwater Use Explosive Ordnance Disposal and Swimmer Weapons Systems Tools and Equipment
1390	Fuzes and Primers
1395	Miscellaneous
1398	Specialized Ammunition Handling and Servicing Equipment
1410	Guided Missiles
1425	Guided Missile Systems, Complete
1427	Guided Missile Subsystems
1510	Aircraft, Fixed Wing
1520	Aircraft, Rotary Wing
1540	Gliders
1550	Drones
1810	Space Vehicle
1905	Combat Ships and Landing Vessels
1910	Transport Vessels, Passenger and Troop
1915	Cargo and Tanker Vessels
1920	Fishing Vessels
1925	Special Service Vessels
1930	Barges and Lighters, Cargo
1935	Barges and Lighters, Special Purpose
1940	Small Craft
1945	Pontoons and Floating Docks
1950	Floating Drydocks
1955	Dredges
1990	Miscellaneous Vessels
2210	Locomotives
2220	Rail Cars
2305	Ground Effect Vehicles
2310	Passenger Motor Vehicles
2320	Trucks and Truck Tractors, Wheeled
2330	Trailers
2340	Motorcycles, Motor Scooters, and Bicycles
2350	Combat, Assault, and Tactical Vehicles, Tracked
4470	Nuclear Reactor
9135	Liquid Propellant Fuels and Oxidizers Chemical Base

NOTE: This appendix lists those classes for which no Integrated Materiel Manager is assigned under the auspices of this Manual.

APPENDIX B
ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING CRITERIA FILTER CHART

DoD 4140.26-M

ALL NATIONALLY STOCK NUMBERED ITEMS IN DESIGNATED FEDERAL SUPPLY CLASSES WILL BE REVIEWED FOR ASSIGNMENT OF THE CORRECT IMC CODE AND INTEGRATED MATERIEL MANAGER BASED ON THIS FILTER CHART.

DLA/GSA MANAGEMENT		SERVICE MANAGEMENT	
	<div>CRITERION 1</div> <div>MAJOR END ITEM OF EQUIPMENT</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE D
	<div>CRITERION 2</div> <div>DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE E
	<div>CRITERION 3</div> <div>ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE C
	<div>CRITERION 4</div> <div>SINGLE AGENCY</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE F
	<div>CRITERION 5</div> <div>SECURITY CLASSIFIED</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE S
	<div>CRITERION 6</div> <div>NUCLEAR PROPULSION</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE P
	<div>CRITERION 7</div> <div>NUCLEAR HARDENED - SVC OPTION</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE A
	<div>CRITERION 8</div> <div>NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE H
	<div>CRITERION 9</div> <div>DESIGN UNSTABLE/ALTERED/ PREPRODUCTION TEST</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE J
	<div>CRITERION 10</div> <div>SPECIAL CATEGORIES</div> <div>NO</div>		
	<div>FABRICATE OR RECLAIMED</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE L
	<div>MOD/ALT/CON/SETS OR KITS</div> <div>NO</div>	YES	CODE N
2	<div>CRITERION 11</div> <div>FMS ONLY</div>	YES	CODE W

APPENDIX C

ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING - PRECEDENT ITEMS

The Precedent Items contained in this appendix are furnished to provide supplemental guidance. The specific cases are designed to assure coverage of a wide range of representative item coding examples that coders can expect to encounter. These cases are to be used as "test cases" to assist coders in researching accurate coding results.

A. CRITERION 1

1. Major End Items of Equipment (IMC Code D)

a. Definition. ITEMS OF SUCH IMPORTANCE TO THE OPERATING READINESS OF OPERATING UNITS THAT THEY ARE SUBJECT TO CONTINUING CENTRALIZED, INDIVIDUAL ITEM MANAGEMENT AND ASSET CONTROL THROUGHOUT ALL COMMAND AND SUPPORT ECHELONS.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion ensures that the Services or designated item manager retain under their management those end items, generally of high unit cost, which should and do receive premium and comprehensive supply management attention, both in the supply system and in all command echelons within the Service.

(2) On such items, buy requirements are generally tied-in directly with unit allowances and specific needs normally known to the Service or designated item manager.

2. Precedent 1 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 5120 - Hand Tool, Special Purposeb. Description

(1) Item is a special purpose hand tool applicable to the J-79 engine. It is essential in performing routine periodic inspections at operating levels and is listed in allowance documents for tactical units. Its unit price is \$11.97. Organizations report the "in-use" status of the item through the replacement item reporting system and shortages are routinely included in shortage reports through tactical command echelons. The item is discarded locally when unserviceable, without prior reference to the appropriate Service ICP.

(2) The ICP is informed through the replacement item reporting system of Service wide "in-use" status. However, buy requirements are actually based on average annual issues and a stock of the tools is kept at depot level to meet recurring demands which occur several times a year, and are sometimes high priority. Issues are made in reasonable quantities to any authorized requisitioner without question.

Item was originally "provisioned in" to the system and an initial buy was made using allowance lists as a basis. Since that time, however, allowance lists are not used by the ICP to calculate buys or to regulate distribution.

c. Reasoning. The item is an end item. However, the ICP does not manage the item as a major end item of equipment nor does it use "in-use" asset reports as a management tool. Requirements methodology for this item is similar to that utilized for expendable items.

d. Decision. Item does not qualify for Service retention under Criterion 1, IMC "D". It must be reexamined under subsequent criteria using the filter process.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item must receive premium and comprehensive supply management attention both in the supply system and in all command echelons within a Service to justify retention under Criterion 1.

3. Precedent 2 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 6115 - Generator Set

b. Description

(1) The item is a generator set used to furnish electrical power to aircraft when on the ground/deck. This generator set is trailer mounted, contains 3 DC generators and 1,400 cycle alternator. Unit price is \$14,000. It is listed on allowance documents for tactical units and its status is routinely reported through tactical command channels. When the item becomes unserviceable, all repair is accomplished at the operating base (by replacing unserviceable components and/or by local repair of the component itself). The item cannot be disposed of locally without ICP approval. Items becoming excess locally are subject to redistribution by tactical commands. In emergencies, shortages may be met through redistribution by tactical commanders from lower priority units. Tactical commands excesses are reported to the ICP for redistribution.

(2) The ICP uses the reports of "in-use" assets matched to allowance documents as the primary basis for calculating requirements for buy or disposal purposes. No stocks are intentionally maintained as depot stock levels, although items are sometimes retained for considerable periods of time as depot stock awaiting a projected use.

c. Reasoning. The item is a major end item and the ICP uses the "in-use" asset reports and allowance system as a basis for management decisions.

d. Decision. Item is authorized for Service retention under Criterion 1, IMC "D," and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show that actual use of an "in-use" reporting system and command channel monitoring justifies retention under Criterion 1.

4. Precedent 3 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 4520 - Heaterb. Description

(1) Item is an explosion proof portable heater and has a unit price of \$3,322.00. It is authorized for depot level repair of B-52/KC-135 aircraft fuel systems for purging and curing. It is listed on allowance documents for depot use only and its status is routinely reported to the ICP. When the item becomes unserviceable, all repair is accomplished locally by replacing the required component and/or repair of the component itself. The item cannot be disposed of locally without ICP approval. Items becoming excess locally are subject to directed redistribution or disposal by the ICP.

(2) The ICP uses the reports of "in-use" assets matched to allowance documents as the primary basis for calculating requirements for buy or disposal purposes. No stocks are intentionally maintained as depot stock levels, although items are sometimes maintained for considerable periods of time in depot stocks awaiting a projected use.

c. Reasoning. This item is a major end item. The "in-use" asset reports and allowance documents are used as a basis for decision making within the command authorized to repair this item. In the case of Criterion 1, use by tactical organizations is not essential to permit Service retention.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 1, IMC "D", and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show that items may be retained under Criterion 1 even though not used by tactical organizations.

5. Precedent 4 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 3815 - Clamshell Bucketb. Description

(1) Item is a clamshell bucket used on a crane for earth removal purposes and has a unit price of \$1,189.00. This bucket is one of several attachments which can be used on the same crane, and for some uses of the crane this bucket is not utilized. The clamshell bucket is separately listed on allowance lists. Operating units report requirements and assets to command activities and the ICP. Supply management is accomplished by periodic matching of reported "in-use" assets to allowance lists.

(2) The ICP determines buy requirements through the "in-use" asset and allowance reporting system. No stock is normally kept by depot supply activities.

c. Reasoning. Although this item is an attachment to a larger end item, it is not a spare part in the generally accepted sense. The management method used clearly indicates that it requires the kind of controls which are generally needed for end items, and that its management complexities are those of an end item rather than a spare part.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 1, IMC "D", as a major end item and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show that management method is key to Criterion 1 and that an attachment may be considered an end item providing it is not a maintenance spare.

6. Precedent 5 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 5410 - Shelter

b. Description

(1) Item is a shelter, electrical equipment, S-152, manufactured by Zero Manufacturing Co., Silver Spring, MD, at a unit price of \$2,150.00. It is a light weight stressed-skin field and mobile shelter. The end item application is to house the radio set, AN/MRC-62 and AN/MRC-63.

(2) The radio sets AN/MRC-62 and 63 will be modernized at the Marine Corps Supply Center, Albany, GA. These radio sets appear in Marine Corps Table of Allowances. The shelter, S-152, is a depot reparable.

(3) The item entered the supply system as a result of provisioning. The ICP manages this item under MCO 4142.3, "Management of Secondary Reparable Items in the Marine Corps". For computation of requirements it uses Average Monthly Replenishable Demand Repair Cycle Requirement. The current FY demand rate is one replenishable demand and six nonreplenishable demands. The Stock Status Report indicates that there are 41 shelters on hand and 30 due from procurement. The ICP expects to get the remainder of his requirement from the AN/MRC-60s (being phased out).

(4) The ICP has centralized individual item management of the shelter. He is aware of all "in-use" assets by unit and the computer is programmed to require ICP approval prior to issue.

c. Reasoning. Item could be considered under Criterion 2 - Depot Level Reparables, and there is little doubt that it would be retained under this Criterion. However, the shelter is an end item and by the intent of Criterion 1, receives premium and comprehensive supply management attention notwithstanding the fact that it is considered a secondary item by the Service. The ICP has a detailed record of where each item is, and issues cannot be made without his approval. The requirements of this item are based directly on unit allowances of the AN/MRC-62 and 63, and the specific needs of the modernization program must be considered by the ICP along with depot repair schedules.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 1, IMC "D", as a major end item and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show that actual management method determines qualification under Criterion 1 regardless of Service designation of items.

7. Precedent 6 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 3815 - Clamshell Bucket

b. Description

(1) This clamshell bucket is the same item discussed in Criterion 1, Precedent 4. However, the ICP does not compute the requirements for this item on the basis of "in-use" assets and allowance documents. The ICP develops annual requirements through an annual survey of activities possessing the major end items of equipment. There are no ICP controls on this item, however, the ICP maintains complete control of the "in-use" assets and allowance documents on the major end items of equipment to which the item applies.

(2) The ICP consolidates gross base requirements for this item and develops the annual dollar requirements. This is a standard commercial item and can be repaired below depot level. Requisitions received for this item by the ICP are reviewed to determine if the base actually possesses the major end item of equipment. If approved, the ICP will authorize local purchase action.

c. Reasoning. The ICP does not maintain asset reporting nor do they maintain control of the reparable pipeline below depot level for this item.

d. Decision. Item does not qualify for retention under Criterion 1 IMC "D." It must be reexamined under subsequent criteria using the filter process.

e. Primary Intent. This shows that the management method used in this case does not include close attention and control of the individual item being coded under this criterion. Refer to Criterion 1, Precedent 4, for contrasting management method.

8. Precedent 7 - MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT (IMC-D)

a. FSC 4920 - Fixture

b. Description

(1) Item is a wiring harness board used to hold the Azimuth slip ring assembly while attaching harness and components. Item is applicable to the A-10 aircraft and has a unit price of \$4,216.00. When the item becomes unserviceable, all repair is accomplished locally. If the item cannot be made serviceable, disposal action is initiated locally.

(2) Buy requirements are based on average annual issues. No stocks are intentionally maintained as depot stock levels, although items are sometimes retained as depot stock awaiting a projected use.

c. Reasoning. This item is a major end item and requires management controls needed for end items rather than a spare part.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 1, IMC "D", and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show that items may be retained under Criterion 1 even though some controls may be similar to spare parts.

B. CRITERION 2

1. Depot Level Repairables (IMC Code E)

a. Definition. ITEMS THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR REPAIR AT DEPOT LEVEL OR THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR REPAIR BELOW DEPOT LEVEL, BUT IF REPAIR CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED AT THAT LEVEL, WILL HAVE THEIR UNSERVICEABLE CARCASSES EITHER FORWARDED TO THE DEPOT FOR REPAIR OR CONDEMNATION OR REPORTED TO THE INVENTORY CONTROL POINT (ICP) FOR DISPOSITION.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion is intended to ensure that the Service or designated item manager retains management of recoverable items on which consideration of the repair pipeline at or below the depot level by the managing Inventory Control Point (ICP) is essential to assure efficient management of the item.

(2) This criterion applies in those instances when the ICP must consider such factors as carcass return rate, repair survival rate, repair turnaround time, etc., in determining purchase quantities. This criterion also applies to recoverable items under any of the following conditions:

(a) The ICP, before effecting purchase to replenish an item in stock, takes whatever action is necessary, other than establishing credit to encourage return, to ensure return of carcasses from the operating forces for depot repair.

(b) An item designated as depot repairable because needed tools, test equipment, techniques, or knowledge are available only at depot maintenance level.

(c) An item for which the ICP must know the total quantity in-use by the operating forces and in stock below the depot level, and for which the ICP does, in fact, predict asset losses.

(3) Many items managed by the Services are of a recoverable nature, but are not covered by this criterion. Such items are recoverable only in the sense that they are not consumed in-use, but they require only local base or field reconditioning to be restored to their intended

function (see Criterion 3 below). Specifically, this criteria does not purport to retain such items for Military Service management.

2. Precedent 1 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 2805 - Engine

b. Description

(1) The item is an engine on a small gasoline driven generator with a unit price of \$27.50. The unit is used widely throughout the Services, as well as in civilian use. When the item becomes unserviceable it is repaired locally, generally through replacement of defective parts. When it cannot be repaired locally, assistance is requested on a "repair and return" basis from general support maintenance activities. When this happens, supply activities do not handle the engine. Items not economically repairable are condemned by local inspectors without reference to the ICP and replacements are requisitioned. Occasionally, serviceable or unserviceable items are "turned in" to depot supply activities when they become excess to local needs. In addition, the complete generator set is sometimes turned in to depot supply as excess, either in a serviceable or an unserviceable condition.

(2) The ICP procures new engines in quantities based on past issues. A program geared to the total number of end item generators in use is used to modify past issue experience.

(3) Engines appearing in stock in an unserviceable condition are repaired on a project basis at the request of the ICP, but no effort is made to predict future generation of unserviceable engines or end items. For buy requirements purposes, unserviceable engines are treated as assets in the same way that serviceable engines are.

c. Reasoning. The item is not normally subject to depot repair. The "repair and return" process takes place outside the cognizance of the ICP. The occasional generation of an unserviceable item in depot stock requires no "below depot" contacts and is nonroutine in nature.

d. Decision. Item is not a reparable and is not retainable under Criterion 2, IMC "E." Process through filter for examination under subsequent criteria.

e. Primary Intent. To show that use by the ICP of below depot level information on an item is essential to retention under Criterion 2.

3. Precedent 2 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 2805 - Engines

b. Description

(1) The item is a gasoline engine, used to power generator sets, air conditioning units, hydraulic test stands throughout the

Services with a unit price of \$2,850.00. It also has a wide application in civilian use. Minor repair to this engine can be accomplished at base level normally by replacement of defective parts. When the engine becomes unserviceable at base level and cannot be returned to serviceable status, it is automatically returned to depot level maintenance.

(2) The ICP maintains cognizance of total spare engines in the system at all times. The requirements methodology used on these engines includes calculation of reparable pipelines, reparable returns, and reparable generations. Assets reporting is required from base level to the ICP. Major overhaul requirements are projected and scheduling is accomplished by the ICP.

c. Reasoning. The item is a depot reparable with central ICP control of the reparable pipelines below the depot level.

d. Decision. Item is a depot reparable item and is retainable under Criterion 2, IMC "E" and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show a typical depot reparable item retainable under Criterion 2.

4. Precedent 3 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 3010 - Actuator, Electro-Mechanical

b. Description

(1) The item is an actuator, electro-mechanical, Sargent Industries Part Number 1489RA, used to actuate a 3000 PSI hydraulic control valve in various salt water cooling systems aboard submarines. The unit price is \$5,260. Repair is accomplished at the shipboard and shorebase intermediate department level.

(2) The ICP manages the item as investment type, maintains management records of total assets including in-use materiel. Determination of requirements is based on repairability experience along with other factors. Carcasses are not routinely returned to depot level for rework and placement in the Supply System. However, when the item cannot be repaired in a shipyard or shorebase intermediate level, the ICP may designate a DOP (Designated Overhaul Point).

c. Reasoning. The actuator is an intermediate level reparable and is therefore retainable under Criterion 2.

d. Decision. Item is retained for service management under Criterion 2, IMC "E."

e. Primary Intent. To show a typical item retainable under Criterion 2.

5. Precedent 4 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 5821 - Amplifier

b. Description. This item is an intermediate frequency amplifier, and is a subassembly of the Receiver-Transmitter in the AN/ARC-58 Radio Set. The unit cost is \$155.70. The highest level of repair authorized is intermediate level. However, when reparables generate on this item which are beyond intermediate level capability due to manpower, skills, tools, etc., these items are reported to the ICP and are scheduled on a "project repair basis" at depot level.

c. Reasoning. This item is at both field and depot level in the repair of the next higher assembly. It is stocked, stored, issued, and repaired at both field and depot level. The unserviceable assets as well as all serviceable assets are considered by the ICP in satisfying total requirements prior to, and in conjunction with, determining procurement quantities. The ICP also considers such factors as carcass return rate, repair turnaround time, etc., in the determination of the buy quantity.

d. Decision. The item is retainable under the provisions of Criterion 2, IMC "E."

e. Primary Intent. To show that reparable items, even though the normal repair is at intermediate level, can be retained under Criterion 2 by the Service if worldwide assets (below depot level) are considered by the ICP in the requirements determination.

6. Precedent 5 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 5930 - Switch

b. Description. The item is a switch, rotary on the HERCULES Missiles. The unit cost is \$27.50. The item is repaired to the maximum below the depot level. Unserviceable assets generating below the depot level beyond the repair capability of the repair facility are disposed of and are not required to be returned to depot for repair. The ICP does not require below depot reporting or accounting of assets as part of its requirements determination.

c. Reasoning. Items generating below depot level beyond their capability are condemned rather than returned for depot level repair. Also the ICP considers this item when issued as a "depot drop." The ICP does not maintain worldwide asset control on this item.

d. Decision. This item does not qualify for service retention under Criterion 2, IMC "E." The item must be processed on through the IMC Filter.

e. Primary Intent. To show that a reparable item repaired below depot level not requiring worldwide asset reporting and control cannot be retained under Criterion 2.

7. Precedent 6 - DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (IMC-E)

a. FSC 1660 - Regulator

b. Description

(1) The item is a portable oxygen demand breathing regulator located in various locations within the aircraft depending on the mission. Unit price is \$452.17 and item is common to cargo and bomber aircraft. When the regulator becomes unserviceable at base level, it is automatically returned for depot level maintenance.

(2) The ICP maintains control of spare regulators in the system at all times. The requirements methodology used on these regulators includes calculation of reparable pipelines, reparable returns and reparable generations. Asset reporting is required from base level to the ICP. Major overhaul requirements are projected and scheduling is accomplished by the ICP.

c. Reasoning. The item is a depot reparable with central ICP control of the reparables below the depot level.

d. Decision. The item is a depot reparable item and is retainable under Criterion 2, IMC "E," and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show a typical Depot Level Reparable item retainable under Criterion 2.

C. CRITERION 3

1. Engineer/Design Critical (IMC Code C)

a. Definition. ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL ITEMS ARE THOSE FOR WHICH REQUISITE QUALITY MUST BE INSURED DUE TO THE CATASTROPHIC CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THESE ITEMS ON THEIR NEXT HIGHER ASSEMBLY, END ITEM OR WEAPON SYSTEM, ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL REPAIR PARTS ARE RECOGNIZED BY THEIR LIMITED APPLICABILITY AND CRITICAL APPLICATION IN SAFETY AND COMBAT READINESS APPLICATION.

(1) THESE ARE ITEMS WHOSE COMPLEXITY AND SYSTEM CRITICALLY NECESSITATE INTENSIVE MANAGEMENT THROUGHOUT THE WEAPON SYSTEM LIFE CYCLE.

(2) THESE TYPE OF ITEMS ARE MANAGED AND MONITORED THROUGH A WEAPON SYSTEM MATRIX TEAM WHICH INCLUDES ITEM MANAGERS AS WELL AS THE SYSTEM EXPERTS FROM SYSTEM ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND TECHNICAL DATA COMMUNITY.

(3) THESE ITEMS ARE CRUCIAL TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SYSTEM.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion permits retention by Service Inventory Control Points (ICPs) of items meeting the following:

(a) The item is safety critical (failure/malfunction can cause loss of weapon system or major end item, extensive secondary damage and/or potential loss of life) and/or the item is complex (requiring special materials, manufacturing processes, inspections, tests, and other quality controls during the production/fabrication process); and, the technical community cannot specify the exact "Qualification Requirements"

needed to qualify a contractor as an "approved source" prior to contract award for purchase of new items; or,

(b) The item is safety critical and has a known/documented history of safety management problems.

(2) These items are tracked by piece part to next higher assembly to weapon system relationships, by individual serial numbers or production lot numbers, and a history of design changes that contain concomitant special failure and quality deficiency reports is maintained.

(3) Given the consequences of material failure or nonavailability, the teams oversee strict acceptance procedures and quality controls over handling, storage, installation, removal and repair and continuously liaison with users, the engineering community and the prime contractor.

(4) The ICP's procure design critical repair parts to these explicit specifications that often dictate special coatings and/or unusual tolerances. QAP procedures may require traceability from raw material through production and acceptance, control by lot or serial number, 100 percent inspection of critical dimensions, and/or special testing.

2. Precedent 1 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

a. FSC 3110 - Bearing

b. Description. This item is a bearing used in the OH-23 helicopter transmission and has a documented Safety of Flight History. Hiller Aircraft Corporation drawing HPP-BR-30 calls out two vendors, tolerances and part number marking instructions. However, due to the critical application, the design control activity determined this item to be source controlled and created a procurement package (AV-BR-30) restricting procurement to those sources reflected on the Hiller drawing. The drawings were not updated to comply with DoD-STD-100. However, the DD146, Federal Item Logistics Data Record, was updated to indicate that this item was "source controlled".

c. Reasoning

(1) The Hiller drawing alone does not restrict the source of supply. However, in consideration of the item's critical application, the Engineering Cognizant/Design Control activity has restricted the sources of procurement to those vendors reflected on the Hiller drawing.

(2) The intent of this criterion is to retain for Service management those items requiring Engineering Cognizant/Design Control activity approval of the sources(s) due to extreme criticality of application. Failure of the main transmission bearing could result in a catastrophic landing with resultant injury/fatality or damage/destroyed Government property. Rigid control must be administered to assure acquisition and installation of qualified party only.

d. Decision. Item should be retained under Criterion 3, IMC C.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an Engineering Cognizant/Design Control activity decision to source control and limit procurement based on criticality (i.e., proven Safety of Flight History) is all that is necessary to retain under Criterion 3, even if the drawings do not meet DoD-STD-100 requirements.

3. Precedent 2 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

a. FSC 4920 Support Equipment

b. Description. This item is a blade support assembly for all configurations of the H-60 helicopter. End item configuration applicability is required to determine authorized site allowance quantities. Item is approved for use by the cognizant engineering activity. A unique data base is used at the ICP to manage support equipment. This data base provides information identifying authorized users, applicable weapon configurations supported by the equipment and visibility of all end use assets.

c. Reasoning. This item is not managed as a true consumable and is dependent on procedures and data which are not used in the management of standard consumable items.

d. Decision. Item should be retained under Criterion 3, IMC C.

e. Primary Intent. To show that support equipment is subject to special management techniques which are not employed in the management of standard consumable items and should be retained under IMC C.

4. Precedent 3 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

a. FSC 5310-Self-Locking Nut

b. Description. This item is a self-locking nut used on the H-46 helicopter rotor head. Unit cost is \$295.00. The locking nut is used to attach the rotor head assembly to the transmission shaft.

c. Reasoning. This item is extremely critical to safety of flight. Failure of the locking nut would cause separation of the rotor head and its blade assembly from its transmission shaft, resulting in crash of the helicopter. Requirements for this item are reviewed on a quarterly basis and adjusted in response to the number of hours of operation logged on higher assemblies and on the end item application. For this item, as with all flight critical items, the Navy ICP must conduct technical evaluations of proposals from non-approved sources. This includes obtaining all data needed for complete evaluation (e.g., drawings, manufacturing process specifications, quality assurance specifications, etc.) and providing a recommendation for approval/disapproval, including minimum requirements for acceptance tests and manufacturing qualifications, to the cognizant engineering authority.

d. Decision. Item should be retained under Criterion 3, IMC C.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item with flight critical application which requires intensive special management techniques and close coordination with the cognizant engineering activity should be retained under Criterion 3.

5. Precedent 4 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

a. FSC 1615 - Nut

b. Description. Item is a 7 1/2 inch diameter nut which holds the main rotor head on the H-3 helicopter. The nut is made from a forging of 4340 material. It requires extremely close tolerance machining and is heat-treated to a high stress level.

c. Reasoning. This safety critical item has a well documented history of safety problems and has caused helicopter accidents.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 3, IMC C.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item with a documented safety history qualifies for Service retention under Criterion 3, IMC C.

6. Precedent 5 - ENGINEER/DESIGN CRITICAL (IMC-C)

a. FSC 3120 - Propeller Blade Bushing

b. Description. This item is a flight-critical component of the 54H60 propeller system used on the C-130 aircraft. The technical data required to permit competitive acquisition or evaluation of alternate designs is not available to the government. The data which is available is missing essential information, including the dimensions and tolerances imposed on the part. The dimensions and tolerances of the blade bushing are critical to the operation of the system.

c. Reasoning. The intent of Criterion 3 is to retain safety critical items for which the technical community cannot specify the exact "Qualifications Requirements" needed to qualify a contractor as an "approved source".

d. Decision. Item should be retained under Criterion 3, IMC C.

e. Primary Intent. To show that a safety critical item that does not have a "Qualifications Requirements" technical package available qualifies for retention under Criterion 3, IMC C.

D. CRITERION 4

1. Single Agency (IMC Code F)

a. Definition. ITEMS CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE AGENCY FOR ALL FEDERAL APPLICATIONS WILL BE RETAINED BY THE DESIGNATED ITEM MANAGER FOR INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT. THESE INCLUDE ITEMS CONTROLLED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (DOE) OR NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY (NSA), OR ITEMS ASSIGNED TO THE U.S. ARMY TANK AUTOMOTIVE COMMAND (TACOM) FOR INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion ensures that items controlled by the DOE (DoD Directive 5030.55, Joint AEC-DoD Nuclear Weapons Development Procedures) either directly or through licensing procedures, and items controlled by the NSA are retained by the designated item manager. The DOE and NSA control these items either because of design characteristics, or special test inspection and quality control requirements.

(2) Items not controlled by the DOE or NSA but which include materials under DOE control, should not be retained under this criterion, unless licensing procedures apply. Items furnished by the Service to DOE or NSA also should not be retained under this criterion.

(3) This criterion is applicable to items assigned to TACOM for integrated management.

2. Precedent 1 - SINGLE AGENCY (IMC-F)

a. FSC 4220 - Depth Gauge

b. Description. The item is a wrist depth gauge used by Scuba Divers and managed by the Navy Ships Parts Control Center. The unit price is \$201.00. An Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) license is required to procure this item and the requisitioner must be authorized to receive the materiel. Special disposal instructions apply. Instructions for the preparation of license application are shown on AEC Form 313 (5-58).

c. Reasoning. Item is controlled by the Energy Research and Development Administration through licensing procedures.

d. Decision. Item should be retained under Criterion 4, Single Agency, IMC "F," and needs no further evaluation.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an ERDA controlled item is to be retained for Service management under Criterion 4, Single Agency.

3. Precedent 2 - SINGLE AGENCY (IMC-F)

a. FSC 2920 Starter

b. Description

(1) The item is an electrical starter (24 volt) for the engine in a 2 1/2 ton cargo truck of the G742 series (a tactical vehicle managed by TACOM). The item has no commercial application, is procured through formal advertising under an ordnance drawing, and is repaired below depot level. Unit cost is \$96.80.

(2) Defense Logistics Services Center records indicate that this item is managed by TACOM. The Services using this item maintain retail stocks only by requisitioning on an "as-required" basis from TACOM.

c. Reasoning. This item is used on a tactical vehicle of Army design. TACOM has been designated as the IMM of parts peculiar to combat and tactical vehicles of Army design.

d. Decision. The item is subject to integrated management by TACOM under Criterion 4, Single Agency, IMC "F."

e. Primary Intent. To demonstrate that parts peculiar to combat and tactical vehicles of Army design should be coded under Criterion 4, Single Agency, to TACOM as the IMM.

E. CRITERION 5

1. Security Classified Items (IMC Code S)

a. Definition. ITEMS REQUIRING SPECIAL MANAGEMENT BECAUSE OF SECURITY CLASSIFICATION.

b. Explanation. This criterion provides for retention of items by the Services with a CONFIDENTIAL or higher security classification. Unclassified items requiring the DD Form 254, Contract Security Classification Specification, to effect procurement, will not be retained.

2. Precedent 1 - THIS CRITERION IS SELF-EXPLANATORY, THEREFORE, NO SPECIFIC PRECEDENT EXAMPLES ARE REQUIRED.

F. CRITERION 6

1. Nuclear Propulsion (IMC Code P)

a. Definition. ITEMS USED IN NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS OR ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS WHICH REQUIRE STRINGENT TECHNICAL OR QUALITY CONTROL AND INTENSIFIED MANAGEMENT.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion retains for Service Management those items applicable to nuclear power plants and propulsion systems. Such specially designed and tested items have highly technical documentation. They have special inventory management and procurement controls, and issues are restricted to specified nuclear customers. Requests for waivers, materiel changes, specification revisions and similar technical actions must be approved by Service Headquarters Nuclear Power Organizations.

(2) This criterion retains for Military Service (Navy, Activity "HX") management those nonreparable/consumable items (includes all Federal Supply Classes) used within the Nuclear Reactor Plant (NRP) systems. These items require stringent technical and quality control or deviate from the manufacturer, military, Federal or national specifications. However, these controls and deviations do not qualify the items for other IMC criteria or codes such as modified, altered, selected, or preproduction tested. These controls and deviations are to ensure the integrity, reliability, and safety of the NRP components and systems. The technical and quality control and deviations are provided by:

(a) NAVSEA (Naval Sea Systems Command) (08) directions.

(b) NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agents via Individual Repair Parts Ordering Data Sheet (IRPODS).

2. Precedent 1 - NUCLEAR PROPULSION (IMC-P)

a. FSC 4820 - Stem, Fluid, Valve

b. Description. This item is a valve stem used in a one inch relief valve within the NP system and is controlled by NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agent via an IRPOD.

c. Reasoning. The IRPOD cites deviations from the manufacturers, military, Federal, or national specifications which are identified by NAVSEA (08) or NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agent directives/instructions. The deviations are peculiar to NRP and the item would not be retainable under other criteria.

d. Decision. Prior to implementation of Criterion 6, this item would have been erroneously identified by IMC "R." It may now, however, be identified correctly to IMC "P."

e. Primary Intent. To identify items to the NRP systems and to ensure that items are manufactured and procured in accordance with NAVSEA (08), NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agent, directives, IRPODS, or amended technical documentation and/or specifications. Also, to show that all items that are Service retained by Navy, Activity "HX," may or may not have IRPODS.

3. Precedent 2 - NUCLEAR PROPULSION (IMC-P)

a. FSC 5315 - Pin Spring

b. Description. Item is a pin spring used in a drive assembly and is controlled by NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agent via an IRPOD.

c. Reasoning. The IRPOD does not cite deviations from the manufacturer, military, Federal or national specifications by NAVSEA (08) or NAVSEA (08) Reactor Plant Design Agent. IRPOD does not identify "Mercury Free Clause" and specifies the desired packaging and packing requirements.

d. Decision. Since the IRPOD does not specify stringent controls for manufacturing, procurement, or testing, item should be identified to IMC "Z" and forwarded to the appropriate Defense Supply Center for management.

e. Primary Intent. To indicate that all IRPOD items do not require Service management, by Navy, Activity "HX."

G. CRITERION 7

1. Nuclear Hardened (IMC Code A)

a. Definition. ITEMS THAT ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO BE NUCLEAR HARDENED AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE (EMP), RADIATION THERMAL (HEAT), BLAST SHOCK, ETC., SO THEY CONTINUE TO PERFORM THEIR FUNCTION IN AN ENVIRONMENT CREATED BY A NUCLEAR EXPLOSION.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion permits retention of those items uniquely and specifically designed to continue functioning in an environment created by a nuclear explosion. These items have been identified on technical drawings, military specifications, data, etc., as nuclear hardness critical items. Nuclear hardness critical items must maintain their unique identity at all times, and should never be mixed with non-nuclear hardened (soft) items. They are stocked and stored separately from like or similar items, are issued as unique or critical items, and have management controls preventing substitution of a hardness critical item with a soft item either by procurement action or issue by storage sites. These items are subject to continued surveillance to detect hardness degradation by parts replacement through inspections, special test, and analysis.

(2) Services have the option of coding items to another integrated materiel manager as agreed in the meeting of JLC Panel on Logistics Support of Nuclear Hardened System on 11 October 1983 at HQ DLA.

2. Precedent 1 - NUCLEAR HARDENED (IMC-A)

a. FSC 5330 - Gasket

b. Description. Item is a gasket with wire mesh shielding used on the E-3A AWACS aircraft.

c. Reasoning. The gasket is an essential part of the nuclear hardening of the aircraft/major assembly. The technical data such as drawings, military specifications, special testing requirements indicates the item is a Nuclear Hardness Critical Item.

d. Decision. The item is retainable under Criterion 7, Nuclear Hardened, IMC "A."

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item having a standard noun description (gasket) can have peculiar characteristics that justify its retention under Criterion 7, Nuclear Hardened.

3. Precedent 2 - NUCLEAR HARDENED (IMC-A)

a. FSC 5961 - Semiconductor Device

b. Description. Item is a Diode, reference number JANTXIN5556, FSCM 81349. Drawing indicated item is a Nuclear Hardness Critical Item used on E-3A AWACS aircraft.

c. Reasoning. Although item is listed as a hardened item, technical data indicates it is a MIL item that meets the Hardness requirements. No special testing or selection is done on the item.

d. Decision. The item does not qualify for retention under Criterion 7, Nuclear Hardened, IMC "A."

e. Primary Intent. To show that items manufactured and identified according to Military Specifications and Standards do not qualify for Service retention under Criterion 7, Nuclear Hardened.

4. Precedent 3 - NUCLEAR HARDENED (IMC-A)

a. FSC 1670 - Adjuster Assembly

b. Description. Item is an adjuster assy, tension tie down, cargo, aircraft, types MB1/MB2.

c. Reasoning. The adjuster assembly is nuclear certified and is subject to extensive quality assurance controls and performance/reliability testing. Item has record of continuous Materiel Deficiency Reports (MDRs).

d. Decision. The item does not qualify for retention under Criterion 7, Nuclear Hardened, IMC "A."

e. Primary Intent. To show that although this assembly is used to secure/restrain nuclear cargo equipment inside aircraft, this item cannot be classified as nuclear hardened. Nuclear certification qualifies the item for use in nuclear applications. However, to qualify for IMC "A," an item must reflect engineering design characteristics demonstrating nuclear hardness.

H. CRITERION 8

1. Nationally Vital Program (IMC H)

a. Definition. ITEMS REQUIRING EXTRAORDINARY MANAGEMENT CONTROL TECHNIQUES AND CLOSE SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE SUPPLY SYSTEM TO ENSURE THE SUCCESSFUL EXECUTION OF A NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion ensures that items requiring unusually close surveillance at all stages in the supply cycle are retained by the Services. Due to their critical role in support of systems meeting national strategic objectives, items in this category are managed to a higher level of Supply Material Availability (SMA) than that provided for standard items. All items in this category are subject to restricted issue and placement at limited storage locations with strict physical segregation of material from other stock. As distinguished from engineering/design critical items, management of material in this classification is regulated by special instructions whose provisions demand extraordinary management techniques and/or structures which frequently fall outside the Service ICPs' normal scope of support functions. Items in this category may also qualify for Service retention under one or more other IMC Codes, in which case IMC H should be applied.

(2) An example of such a program is Navy's Subsafe Program for which extreme undersea pressures at modern operating depths necessitate the highest material quality.

(3) This criterion also includes items under the management of the Strategic Systems Programs (SSP). Inventory management assignments for SSP applicable material are made by the Director, SSP, on an item-by-item basis, and reflect each item's technical characteristics, application, design/production controls and similar factors. SSP-applicable items retained under this criterion are those which require specialized acquisition, issue, or management controls in order to ensure the Strategic Weapon System performance, reliability, and supportability requirements are met.

2. Precedent 1 - NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM (IMC H)

a. FSC 4810 - Valve Assembly

b. Description

(1) This item is a valve assembly ball, used on submarines, cost is \$18,730.00. The item entered the system through provisioning and was procured on a competitive basis from Contromatic Corporation.

(2) Procurement Specification SPCC HDO-9210 and amendments thereto for sub safe components are applicable.

c. Reasoning. The item is identified as a sub safe item and requires rigid quality assurance attention. It should be noted that this item is probably retainable under several other criteria as well.

d. Decision. This item is retainable under Criterion 8, Nationally Vital Program, IMC H.

e. Primary Intent. To indicate that all subsafe items are critical and require special procurement specifications to guarantee quality and are therefore retained under Criterion 8, Nationally Vital Program.

3. Precedent 2 - NATIONALLY VITAL PROGRAM (IMC-H)

a. FSC 1420 - Missile Battery

b. Description. This component is a Submarine Ballistic Missile (SSBN) On Board Repair Part and is stocked at Fleet Ballistic Missile (FBM) stock points to support SSBN operations.

The Missile Battery provides electrical power to the missile and guidance assembly during prelaunch and powered flight. Extensive testing is carried out at the Naval Weapon Support Center, Crane, IN, before these batteries are accepted into the FBM supply inventory.

c. Reasoning

(1) The item is identified as a Strategic Weapon System critical part whose failure would impact the readiness, performance, safety or reliability of the Nation's primary nuclear deterrent. The operating environment, performance criticality and readiness requirements of the Strategic Weapon Systems require a specialized engineering/logistics support network and program unique management controls under the positive direction of the Director, Strategic Systems Programs, including:

(a) Restricted issue of items designed and procured for support of specific equipments to approved activities.

(b) Configuration control to the end item and associated control of procurement sources, substitutions, waivers and deviations requiring a very close relationship between Engineering and Material Management.

(c) Special requisitioning procedures which implement configuration controls and intensive management of designated components.

(2) IMC Coding for items in this category is made by the Director, Strategic Systems Programs, based on technical program and design criteria, and not by the Navy ICP.

d. Decision. The item is retained under Criterion 8, Nationally Vital Program.

e. Primary Intent. To show that parts with critical application to a Strategic Weapon System should be retained under Criterion 8.

I. CRITERION 9

1. Design Unstable/Preproduction Test/Altered (IMC Code J)

a. Definition

(1) THE FOLLOWING ITEM SHALL BE REVIEWED FOR RECODING WHEN THE ITEM MANAGER IS NOTIFIED THAT THE ITEM IS USED BY ANOTHER SERVICE, WHEN THE DESIGN BECOMES STABILIZED, OR WHEN THE ITEM HAS BEEN IN OPERATIONAL USE FOR TWO YEARS.

(a) ITEMS DETERMINED BY TECHNICAL DECISION DURING THE PROVISIONING CYCLE, DURING INTRODUCTION INTO LOGISTIC SYSTEMS, OR DURING ITEM MANAGEMENT CODING, TO BE HIGHLY SUBJECT TO DESIGN CHANGE OR REPLACEMENT OF THE ITEM THROUGH MODIFICATION OF THE APPLICABLE NEXT-HIGHER ASSEMBLY.

(b) ITEMS REQUIRING ENGINEERING SOURCE APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEERING COGNIZANT/DESIGN CONTROL ACTIVITY. PREPRODUCTION TESTING OF SOURCES' PRODUCTS IS REQUIRED. PROCUREMENT MUST BE RESTRICTED TO THE APPROVED SOURCE(S).

(2) THIS CRITERION INCLUDES ITEMS SPECIFICALLY COVERED BY THE TERM "ALTERED ITEM" AS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING(S) AND DOD STD-100.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion permits the Services to retain items of design instability in formative stages of development if changes upon entry of an item into the system may be reasonably predicted.

(2) This criterion reflects the engineering judgement exercised at time of introduction of an item into the supply system when abnormal failure rates are predicted or specific interim design problems are identified. It also covers those situations where experience at the time of coding an item is unstable.

(3) This criterion should not be used to retain an item when stability is unknown, rather, it should be used to retain an item when engineering judgement indicates that the item is, or can be expected to be, of unstable design.

(4) This criterion should be applied to the item itself and not to a part or component because that part or component has application in a higher assembly, equipment or weapon which is considered unstable.

(5) Two years after an item coded either preproduction test or unstable is placed in operational use, the Service will review it, either recoding it as stable or confirming its continued instability to the Integrated Manager. An item in operational use at time of coding shall be reviewed two years after the date of coding.

(6) This criterion provides for retention by the Services of those items specifically covered by the term "Altered Item" drawings as defined in DoD Standard 100.

2. Precedent 1 - DESIGN UNSTABLE/PREPRODUCTION TEST/ALTERED (IMC-J)

a. FSC 7030 - Tape

b. Description. This item is a computer program tape used only on AN/MPS-TI intelligence modified system number 14.

c. Reasoning. Item meets all three of the below conditions:

(1) Design Unstable - The tape contains a computer program that is updated as the intelligence data changes.

(2) Altered - The old program is altered for each new modified intelligence system number.

(3) Preproduction Test - Item is used on a prototype system.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 9, IMC "J."

e. Primary Intent. To show an unstable altered item that will be retained under Criterion 9 based on an engineering decision that the item will undergo continuing changes.

3. Precedent 2 - DESIGN UNSTABLE (IMC-J)

a. FSC 4720 - Hose

b. Description. This item is a high pressure teflon hose assembly applicable to the C-130 and Lockheed Electra Aircraft, unit cost is \$13.67. The item is satisfactory in its current application but new military specifications are in process which will very probably result in its replacement by a new item incorporating a different hose. Upon replacement, the technician feels that he will be able to approve continued use of the current assembly until stocks are exhausted, although new purchases will be of the newer design. The item is managed as a normal consumable item. Although the item manager is aware of an impending change, new procurements are made in accordance with mechanical requirements methods unmodified because of knowledge of the impending change.

c. Reasoning. There is no evidence that the instability indicated is of the type meeting this Criterion nor is this fact particularly important in managing the item.

d. Decision. The item is not retainable under Criterion 9, Design Unstable, IMC "J," and should be processed through the filter for coding under subsequent criteria.

e. Primary Intent. To show that instability of a type which results from abnormal failure rates or an interim design situation is essential to retention under Criterion 9. Supply action resulting from instability may provide an indication of the type of instability involved.

4. Precedent 3 - DESIGN UNSTABLE (IMC-J)

a. FSC 5930 - Switch

b. Description. This item is a magnetic switch and cable assembly used to control hatch covers for forward torpedo and escape trunks for submarines; unit cost is \$40.00. This is a new item procured under Navy Standard Drawing from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard. The engineer states this item will undergo continuing design change. A recent ship alteration advised that switch NSN 5930-00-448-0001, Symbol 2652, 1 dwg. 815-1853067 was to be used as a new replacement for escape trunk hatch switches. NAVSEA advised that utilization of 5930-00-448-0001 would require hatch structure modifications. SPCC then received a Ship Alteration revision advising that switch 6150-00-448-0001 was being replaced by switch 5930-XX-XXX-XXXX. NAVSEA recommended that initial stock of this new switch be authorized for manufacture by Portsmouth Naval Shipyard. This will clearly establish for future contractors the production techniques required and will also provide a yardstick for absolute quality control at minimum unit cost. Five hundred (500) items were ordered from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard based on existing population and required Ship Alterations. Meanwhile, management will be on a nonreplenishable demand basis until stocks are reduced to 50 at which time a supply demand review will be made. Future procurement will be on a competitive basis with tests made by Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.

c. Reasoning. Due to the different revisions and alterations for this switch, it is still in the development stages; there may be additional alterations before the switch is acceptable to the Fleet.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 9, Design Unstable, IMC "J." When item becomes stable in design, or after two years, it must be reviewed and recoded as appropriate.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an unstable item will be retained under Criterion 9 based on an engineering decision that the item will undergo continuing design change.

5. Precedent 4 - DESIGN UNSTABLE (IMC-J)

a. FSC 3110 - Bearing

b. Description. This item is a bearing, ball, annular, with a unit price of \$17.50. It is procured competitively from Hoover Ball Division of Hoover Ball and Bearing Company. (Hoover Part #1306-67ES100; Marlin Rockwell #306SF-N3.) Item has application to AC and DC motors used in various systems on submarines and other hulls. This item superseded NSN 3110-00-830-1720 and has a history of instability. The engineer states the problem connected with this item has been solved.

c. Reasoning. Although this item has had a history of instability, the fact that the problem has been solved places this item in a stable category.

d. Decision. Item is not retainable under Criterion 9, Design Unstable, IMC "J," and should be processed through the filter for coding under subsequent criteria.

e. Primary Intent. To show that historical instability is not necessarily evidence of future instability.

6. Precedent 5 - DESIGN UNSTABLE (IMC-J)

a. FSC 4720 - Hose

b. Description

(1) This item is a high pressure teflon hose assembly applicable to the F-105 aircraft with a unit cost of \$31.92. Manufactured by the Resistoflex Corporation, it is used in the nose wheel well hydraulic system as a return line. This item was introduced into the inventory by engineering change improvement and has been in the inventory approximately 28 months. It has not been standardized. Recently the Aeronautical Recommended Practices #604 increased the impulse cycles from 100,000 to 250,000. This recommendation was implemented to increase reliability and service life of these hose assemblies. This improvement permitted a carbon steel wire braid inner reinforcement. A new Military Specification, MIL-H-38360 now being prepared will require two (2) stainless steel wire spiral wraps as a wire braid enforcement. This change in construction will necessitate development of a new Qualified Product Listing. It is not known if there are other non-Government users.

(2) The ICP computes buy requirements using the Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) methodology. Due to the unstable condition of this assembly the item manager adjusts the buy requirements to provide minimum quantities of hose based on information furnished to him by the maintenance technician.

c. Reasoning. This item is unstable in design. Actions are underway by the Service engineers along with the hose manufacturer to improve the design to increase reliability and service life. The ICP recognized this situation in his requirements actions.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 9, Design Unstable, IMC "J." When item becomes stable in design a reexamination of this item would be required for further coding under other applicable criteria.

e. Primary Intent. To show a typical design unstable item applicable for retention under Criterion 9, Design Unstable.

7. Precedent 6 - PREPRODUCTION TEST (IMC-J)

a. FSC 5310 - Nut

b. Description. The item is a nut (United Aircraft, Pratt & Whitney Div) P/N 103T710 (WXT) used in the turbine section of the J34 turbojet aircraft engine. Unit price is \$5.80. The dimensions and tolerances on this item are critical. The item is subject to high stress. Quality assurance and inspection must be definitized in the procurement description. Further, the procurement description must also include requirement for 150 hour engine run-in as a matter of qualification.

c. Reasoning. The item requires stringent Engineering/Procurement Control and a 150 hour "substantiation" test.

d. Decision. Item is retainable for Service management under Criterion 9, Preproduction Test, IMC "J."

e. Primary Intent. To illustrate a typical Engineering/Procurement Control Item which requires pre/post production test may be retained under Criterion 9, Preproduction Test, by the Service.

8. Precedent 7 - PREPRODUCTION TEST (IMC-J)

a. FSC 5310 - Nut

b. Description. The item is a nut (United Aircraft P/N 65351-11533-1010) used in the planetary system, main gear box of the CH53 helicopter. The unit cost is \$30.00. The dimensions and tolerances on this item are critical. The item is subject to dynamic stresses. Quality assurance and inspection must be definitized in the procurement description. Further, the procurement description must also include MIL-T-5955B requirement (Preproduction Sample). Knowledge of the application of this nut is paramount. This item must be fully defined when in procurement, even though the drawing does not portray other mandatory requirements.

c. Reasoning. The item requires engineering/procurement control since application and manufacturing requirements, specifically the preproduction sample requirement, must be maintained throughout all technical and management levels.

d. Decision. Item is retained for Service management under Criterion 9, Preproduction Test, IMC "J."

e. Primary Intent. To illustrate a typical Engineering/Procurement Control item which is retainable under Criterion 9, Preproduction Test.

9. Precedent 8 - ALTERED (IMC-J)

a. FSC 5835 - Recorder Reproducer Head

b. Description. This item is a Recorder-Reproducer Head (part number AFX-183), manufactured by Ampex Corporation and altered by Stancil-Hoffman Company. Unit cost is \$360.00. The item is designed and manufactured for the Ampex line of high fidelity recorders. Stancil-Hoffman Company selected this head for use in the AN/GSH-34 recorder-reproducer manufactured for Government agencies. The head requires alteration in order to properly function with the AN/GSH-34. A special mounting bracket for mounting the head and securing a mating connector was designed by Stancil-Hoffman. Part number 52032 is assigned to the altered head. Stancil-Hoffman drawing number 52032 contains complete details of the alteration including the original vendor's identifying part number and address of the source of the original part. The notation "ALTERED ITEM DRAWING" appears adjacent to the title block. The part number assigned by Stancil-Hoffman for the altered unit is shown as the drawing number.

c. Reasoning. It is evident from the drawing that the original vendor developed recording head can be procured off-the-shelf. However, only the altered item supplied by Stancil-Hoffman can be used in the AN/GSH-34 recorder-reproducer.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 9, Altered, IMC "J."

e. Primary Intent. To show how an item, if altered prior to issue to meet a military requirement, qualifies for Service retention under Criterion 9, Altered.

10. Precedent 9 - ALTERED (IMC-J)

a. FSC 6105 - Motor

b. Description. The item is a 12 Volt Electric Motor of commercial design used for operating electric seats in automobiles. The motor is altered in accordance with design agency drawings and specifications, and the motors furnished must meet specific test (functioning and durability) requirements. Procurement is restricted to the Engineering Cognizant/Design Control Agency approved sources recorded

on the drawing. The heading of the drawing is annotated "altered" in accordance with MIL-STD-100.

c. Reasoning. When modified the motor becomes peculiar in application. The drawing states, "Only the item described on this drawing is acceptable for use for the application shown."

d. Decision. Item is retained under Criterion 9, Altered, IMC "J."

e. Primary Intent. To retain procurement under the design/control agency, and to show that a definitive drawing notation "altered item" to meet military requirements qualifies for retention under Criterion 9, Altered. When an item is altered to meet military requirements and the drawing is definitively so annotated the item is retainable under Criterion 9, Altered.

11. Precedent 10 - ALTERED (IMC-J)

a. FSC 6625 - Meter

b. Description. The MIL-SPEC essentially describes the item, however, the item has been altered by Westinghouse Drawing 347C822 for use in the AN/WRT-1A. Alteration changes the scale to NON-MIL SPEC. The Westinghouse Drawing is not in accordance with MIL-STD-100. Three manufacturers are noted on drawing as suppliers.

c. Reasoning. The basic drawing is to a MIL-SPEC item. The Westinghouse alteration is not restrictive in that a number of sources of supply shown.

d. Decision. Item does not qualify for retention under Criterion 9, Altered, IMC "J," and must be processed on through the IMC Filter.

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item, even though altered from a MIL-STD item does not necessarily qualify for retention under Criterion 9, Altered.

J. CRITERION 10

1. Special Categories (IMC Code L/IMC Code N)

a. Definition. MATERIEL NOT USUALLY REPLENISHED THROUGH WHOLESALE SUPPLY SYSTEM CHANNELS, LIMITED TO ITEMS FABRICATED AT A MILITARY INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR LOCAL USE OR DIRECT ISSUE, ITEMS DESIGNATED BY AND FABRICATED AT MILITARY SERVICE INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES AND NOT SUBJECT TO PROCUREMENT FROM CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL SOURCES, ITEMS CATEGORIZED AS MODIFICATION/ALTERATION/CONVERSION SETS OR KITS INTENDED FOR ONE-TIME USE, OR ITEMS OBTAINED ONLY BY RECLAMATION.

b. Explanation

(1) IMC-L

(a) Items Fabricated at a Military Industrial Activity for Local Use or Direct Issue. This category includes those items designated for local fabrication at Service industrial activities for local use or direct issue to customers including the Security Assistance Program (SAP).

1 This category does not cover items locally fabricated for expediency when a required item cannot otherwise be obtained in sufficient time. In addition, this criterion does not apply to items for which a Service industrial activity as well as industry may be a source of supply.

2 The specific intent of this category is to retain under the management of the Services, items which by design are fabricated at the user or support level.

(b) Items Designed by and Fabricated at Service Industrial Activities and Not Subject to Procurement from Industrial Sources. This category covers those situations in which a Service has design control of an item and possesses the only known industrial capability to fabricate the item, or has been unable to develop documentation permitting procurement from civilian industrial sources. Excluded are those items for which a Military industrial activity as well as a civilian manufacturer may be a source of supply.

(c) Items Obtained Only by Reclamation. This category provides for Service retention of items for which reclamation, on an as required basis, is the only planned source of supply. Should the item status change, warranting procurement action, the item should be recoded.

(2) IMC-N - Modification/Alteration/Conversion Sets or Kits Intended for One-Time Use. This category covers situations in which such modification, alteration, or conversion sets or kits are procured for one-time use, and replenishment or replacement is not contemplated. This category applies even when procurement occurs on a phased basis. Specifically, it retains under the management of the Services those sets or kits for which requirements are properly determined on a program basis, such as the number of equipment to be modified.

2. Precedent 1 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR ITEMS FABRICATED AT A MILITARY INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR LOCAL USE OR DIRECT ISSUE (IMC-L)

a. FSC 4310 - Bracket

b. Description

(1) This item is a bracket used on the MC-11 air compressor in mounting the oil filter, unit cost is \$1.50, estimated. The requirements for this item are to be satisfied through depot manufacture in accordance with Technical Order 34Y1-125-1-3 and 4, and fabricated in accordance with AF drawing 64B24451. An NSN has been assigned. This item is not stocked. It has been in use for approximately 5 months.

(2) The ICP does not compute requirements for this item but keeps a record of issues for possible future stockage if demands so indicate.

c. Reasoning. This bracket is fabricated by the military industrial activity for direct issue to units having the MC-11 air compressors. Item cannot be provided from civilian industrial sources unless technical data, purchase description, and tooling requirements are developed and furnished to prospective producers. Predicted demand does not warrant this effort.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 10, IMC "L" and needs no further examination.

e. Primary Intent. To show what is meant by "fabricated at a military industrial activity for direct issue" under Criterion 10.

3. Precedent 2 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR ITEMS DESIGNED BY AND FABRICATED AT SERVICE INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES AND NOT SUBJECT TO PROCUREMENT FROM INDUSTRIAL SOURCES (IMC-L).

a. FSC 2815 - Engine Block

b. Description. This item is an engine block, diesel, with a unit cost of \$316.00. The item is not stocked although an NSN is assigned. Whenever a requirement exists for the item, Norfolk Naval Shipyard must manufacture the item. Data available are insufficient for commercial purposes. The engines were purchased and redesigned by NAVSEA. Application is main propulsion for small boats.

c. Reasoning. Item qualifies as being designed by and fabricated at Service industrial activities and not subject to procurement from civilian industrial sources.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 10, IMC "L."

e. Primary Intent. To show what is meant by "fabricated at a military industrial activity" and "not subject to procurement from industrial sources" under Criterion 10.

4. Precedent 3 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR ITEMS DESIGNED BY AND FABRICATED AT MILITARY SERVICE INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES AND NOT SUBJECT TO PROCUREMENT FROM INDUSTRIAL SOURCES (IMC-L)

a. FSC 9540 - Beam, Canopy Mounting

b. Description. This item is a beam. It is made of an extruded aluminum alloy special shape section. It is used to mount canopies used in the AN/GSN-12. The extruded beam has to be ordered from a vendor and then machined to its final form by the Air Force machine shop.

c. Reasoning. Item qualifies as being designed by and fabricated at Service industrial activities and is not subject to procurement from civilian industrial source.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 10, IMC "L."

e. Primary Intent. To show what is meant by "fabricated at a military industrial activity" and "not subject to procurement from industrial sources" under Criterion 10.

5. Precedent 4 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR MODIFICATION/ALTERATION/CONVERSION SETS OR KITS INTENDED FOR ONE-TIME USE (IMC-N)

a. FSC 4620 - MOD Kit

b. Description

(1) This item is a modification kit, distillation unit, DVC 8M; unit cost is \$6.90. The end item application is a distillation unit, water thermo DVC 8M, trailer mounted.

(2) The distillation units, trailer mounted, are organic to engineer battalions of combat organizations, and are used to provide portable water to tactical troops in the field where no other source is available. There was an indication that something was wrong with the units when the Service headquarters began to receive unsatisfactory equipment reports. The technicians designed a modification instruction and parts kit to provide for modification of "engine boiler fill-line-roto-sight meter, battery cable, and canopy" for this equipment.

(3) The item manager, from his records, determined the total number of distillation units in use, and in stock, that required modification and made a one-time procurement for the total number, with delivery phased over several months. Purchase was made using USMC Drawing Number TBI-0064.

c. Reasoning. The modification kit was procured for one-time use with no replacement after the buy was contemplated. Requirements were computed on a program basis for the number of equipments on which the modification was to be made. The fact that deliveries were made over a number of months has no bearing on the coding.

d. Decision. Item is properly retainable as a modification kit under Criterion 10, IMC "N."

e. Primary Intent. To show a typical modification kit which is retainable under Criterion 10.

6. Precedent 5 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR MODIFICATION/ALTERATION/CONVERSION SETS OR KITS INTENDED FOR ONE-TIME USE (IMC-N)

a. FSC 2530 - Brake Lining Kit

b. Description. This item is a brake lining kit used to repair brakes when they become unduly worn; unit cost is \$9.17. The kit is repetitively procured, although each separate kit is consumed when it is installed. The application of the kit to the vehicle maintains the vehicle in its original configuration, and no modification to end item specification results.

c. Reasoning. Criterion 10 is intended to apply to modification kits, not to maintenance kits. This item is not a modification kit, since its primary purpose is repair.

d. Decision. Item is not retainable under Criterion 10 and should be processed through the filter for coding under subsequent criteria.

e. Primary Intent. To show the difference between modification kits which are retained under Criterion 10 and maintenance kits, which are not.

7. Precedent 6 - SPECIAL CATEGORIES FOR MODIFICATION/ALTERATION/CONVERSION SETS OR KITS INTENDED FOR ONE-TIME USE (IMC-N)

a. FSC 2815-Kit

b. Description. This item is a kit, conversion, used to adopt a conventional diesel engine for snorkel operation, submarine application only, unit price is \$13,840.00. Kit was procured from Cleveland Diesel Engine Division of General Motors Corp., Electro-Motive Division of GMC, Part #3389030. This is an item which is issued and procured only upon approval of NAVSEA. Kit contains special gears, support, covers, and accessories for Diesel Engine Model 16-278AS.

c. Reasoning. Item is a one-time conversion kit.

d. Decision. Item is retainable under Criterion 10, IMC "N."

e. Primary Intent. To show that an item meets Service retention under Criterion 10 because it is a conversion kit intended for one-time use. To show that a one-time conversion kit meeting the description under Criterion 10 is retainable.

K. CRITERION 11

1. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Only (IMC Code W)

a. Definition. ITEMS WHICH ARE USED ONLY BY SECURITY ASSISTANCE (SA) PROGRAM CUSTOMERS, I.E., FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS. THESE ITEMS ARE OFTEN CALLED NONSTANDARD OR FMS UNIQUE.

b. Explanation

(1) This criterion permits retention, at the option of the Service, of items used only by SA Program customers. Such items may exist in the DoD supply system because:

(a) the DoD has stopped using an item or weapon system of a type which was given or sold to an SA customer.

(b) the DoD incorporated a non-DoD item into an end item given or sold to an SA customer.

(c) the DoD initiated cataloging, in response to a multitude of SA Program part number requisitions, of an item which the DoD would not normally centrally manage for itself, but which is not readily available commercially outside CONUS. Such items would normally be locally purchased by DoD operating activities as a "local purchase" item.

(2) DoD stocks of such items may not be established or replenished with funds appropriated for DoD stocks in anticipation of future SA Program requisitions, but DoD stocks of existing assets (commonly called residual stock) may be retained, in accordance with Service retention and disposal policies, to respond to future SA Program requisitions. When residual stock is exhausted, SA Program requisitions will be filled via procurement.

(3) This criterion accommodates the established of contracts by the Services (ICPs or International Logistics Control Offices (ILCOs) to provide such items. Contracts, tailor-made by the Services, to supply items on demand (in response to SA Program requisitions) are permitted, and may be desired by the Services.

(4) Such items should be identified in the Federal Cataloging System with Level of Authority (LOA) code "99" and/or Acquisition Advice Code (AAC) of "P", and with other indicative codes which may be assigned by the managing activity.

2. Precedent 1 - FMS ONLY (IMC-W)

a. FSC 5999 - Circuit Card

b. Description. Item is a circuit card used on the F-16 Radar Warning Receiver. It is slightly different than the standard USAF configuration. The USAF configuration is not releasable to foreign entities.

c. Reasoning. The non-DoD configuration makes this an FMS Only, IMC W.

d. Decision. The item is retainable under Criterion 11, FMS Only, IMC W.

e. Primary Intent. To show that DoD items made FMS Only by security deletions, may be retained for management.

3. Precedent 2

a. FSC 2995 - Hydraulic Pump Impeller

b. Description. Item is a hydraulic pump component used only on the F-104 aircraft. The F-104 has not been flown by a DoD activity since 1976.

c. Reasoning. Non-use by DoD makes this an FMS Only item.

d. Primary Intent. To show that items obsolete to DoD requirements may be retained for management.

4. Precedent 3

a. FSC 5310 - Washer

b. Description. Item is an aluminum washer of a size and shape peculiar to the Royal Saudi Air Force (RSAF) configuration of the F-5E aircraft.

c. Reasoning. Non-use by DoD makes this an FMS Only item.

d. Decision. The item is retainable under Criterion 11, FMS Only, IMC W.

e. Primary Intent. To show that hardware items which have common sounding names may be FMS Only and may be retained for management.

5. Precedent 4

a. FSCC 5999 - Circuit Card

b. Description. Item is a circuit card used on TPS-70 ground radar which, in a variety of configurations, is used by U.S. and Foreign Military Services. In this scenario, the U.S. has recently acquired a configuration of the TPS-70 which had been previously owned only by SA Program customers. The item in question has a history of being requisitioned only by foreign entities.

c. Reasoning. The item will become a DoD standard item.

d. Decision. The item does not qualify for retention under Criterion 11, FMS Only, IMC W.

e. Primary Intent. To show that when an item becomes standard, even if it has been previously assigned an NSN and coded as FMS Only, it may no longer be retained for management by virtue of IMC W Criterion. If previously cataloged, the codes which indicate the item is FMS Only must be changed to show the item's new status as a DoD standard item.

APPENDIX D
SUPPLY SUPPORT REQUEST
ACTION TAKEN CODES

Action taken Code. A 2-character, alphabetic/numeric code to identify advice being provided in a LIAC.

a. Alphabetic ATCs

YA - Final Acceptance. The item shall be centrally managed, stocked, and issued (AAC D or G only) and the requirement shall be supported by the Date Repair Parts Required (DRPR). The assigned NSN is identified in cc 8-20.

YB - Final Acceptance. The item shall be managed as a local purchase item (AAC L) or direct order from a central contract/schedule (AAC I). The NSN under which support shall be furnished is identified in cc 8-20.

YC - Interim Advice - Passing Action. The P/N submitted is classified to an FSC which is managed by another IMM. The SSR and any SPTD furnished have been forwarded to the appropriate IMM. Update SICC files and expect a final advice within 75 days of the DADV in cc 53-56 from the IMM identified in cc 75-76. The applicable FSC is provided in 77-80.

YD - Final Acceptance. The item shall be managed as direct delivery under a central contract (AAC H) or centrally procured but not stocked (AAC J). The NSN under which support shall be furnished is identified in cc 8-20.

YE - Final Acceptance. The item shall be managed as an insurance/ numeric stockage objective item (AAC Z) and the requirement shall be supported by the DRPR. The NSN under which support shall be furnished is identified in cc 8-20.

YF - Interim Advice. The P/N or CAGE or both submitted on the SSR is in error. Correct P/N and CAGE are provided in cc 8-39 and 60-64, respectively. The item is continuing to be processed with the corrected data. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the date of this interim advice. If the correction is not acceptable, resubmit the SSR with a TCC D and prepare a new SSR with RNJC 2.

YG - Interim Advice. The item submitted on the SSR without NSN or RNJC had an actual match in the DLIS TIR. The matched NSN is reflected in cc 8-20 of this LIAC. The SSR is continuing to be processed with the NSN in cc 8-20. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the date of the CXI interim advice. If the item shown in cc 8-20 is not acceptable, resubmit the SSR with a TCC D and prepare a new SSR with an appropriate RNJC.

YH - Interim Advice. The P/N and/or CAGEC submitted on the SSR identifies an item manufactured in a foreign country. A request for NSN assignment has been forwarded to the NATO National Codification Bureau of the manufacturing country, through DLSC. A final advice shall be provided within 300 days of the date of CXI interim advice.

YJ - Interim Advice. The NSN submitted is identified as "cancelled-replaced by" or "cancelled-duplicate of" in the DLIS TIR and shall not be supported. The NSN in cc 8-20 of this LIAC is the superseding NSN. The SSR is continuing to be processed with the superseding NSN. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the CX1 interim advice. If the item shown in cc 8-20 is not acceptable, resubmit the original SSR with TCC D and determine own method of support for the superseded item.

YK - Interim Advice-Passing Action. The NSN requested has been identified in the DLIS TIR as being managed by another IMM. The SSR has been forwarded as of the date of this advice. Final advice may be expected from the IMM reflected in cc 75-76 within 25 days after the date in cc 53-56. NSNs managed by a IMM (Service) shall be rejected with ATC 63.

YL - Offer. The NSN in cc 8-20 identifies an item currently managed by the IMM and is offered as an alternate or substitute item in lieu of the item requested on the originally submitted SSR. The item requested is identified as a possible, probable, or associated match in the DLIS TIR or has been identified by this IMM during IEC. Acceptance of the offer with an ATC YM shall establish the requested item as an advisory reference to the offered item if not already identified to the offered item in the DLIS TIR.

A reply by the SICC to this offer is mandatory. The IMM shall provide a final advice of ATC YA, YB, YD, YE, or YX upon receipt of the acceptance reply with an ATC YM from the submitter. Rejection of the offered item with a TAC YN shall reinstate the request for the original item. Failure to reply shall create automatic followup transactions with an ATC YZ in 55 days. Failure to provide an ATC YM or YN reply within 75 days from the date of offer shall result in an ATC 08 rejecting the originally submitted SSR.

Subsequent resubmission after receipt of the ATC 08 advice shall require submittal of a new SSR under a new DOR. The resubmission of the SSR will be provided on a DIC CXA when the offered NSN is acceptable. Whenever the offered NSN is not accepted and resubmission of the originally requested P/N is required, the resubmission of the SSR shall be accomplished by submitting a DIC CXB with an appropriate RNJC.

YM - Response. SICC to IMM only - The NSN or P/N and CAGEC offered under ATC YL/YQ respectively for the ISN in cc 43-48 is acceptable.

YN - Response. SICC to IMM only - The NSN or P/N and CAGEC offered under ATC YL/YQ respectively for the ISN in cc 43-48 is not acceptable. The item identified in the original SSR is required. The SICC shall return all technical data provided with YL/YQ offer to the IMM for YN responses and cite differentiating characteristics where applicable.

YQ - Offer. The reference number in cc 8-39 and the CAGEC in 60-64 identifies a non-NSN item offered as an alternate or substitute. A reply by the SICC to this offer is mandatory. The IMM shall provide a final advice of ATC YA, YB, YD, YE or YX upon receipt of the acceptance reply with an ATC YM from the

submitter. A rejection of the offered item with an ATC YN shall reinstate the request for the original item. Failure to reply shall create automatic followup transactions with ATC YZ in 55 days. Failure to provide an ATC YM or YN reply within 75 days from the date of offer shall result in an ATC 08 rejecting the originally submitted SSR. Subsequent resubmission after receipt of the ATC 08 advice shall require submittal of a new SSR under a new DOR. The resubmittal should identify the offered P/N if it is acceptable. If the original P/N is required and the alternate or substitute is unacceptable, the appropriate RNJC shall be used in the SSR.

YR - Interim Advice. The NSN submitted is identified as being nonstandard in the DLIS TIR as the result of a coordinated standardization action and shall not be supported. The NSN in cc 8-20 of this LIAC identifies the standard item. If the item shown in cc 8-20 is not acceptable, resubmit the original SSR with a TCC D and determine own method of support for the nonstandard item. The SSR is continuing to be processed with the standard item. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the date of the DIC CX1 interim advice.

YT - Interim Advice. Other than five numerics are contained in cc 25-29 (retail quantity) and/or 32-36 (wholesale quantity) of the LISSR. Invalid entries were overlaid with zeros and the SSR is continuing to be processed. If quantitative requirements exist for this item, submit a TCC C document with valid entries in cc 25-29 and/or 32-36. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the date of the DIC CX1 interim advice.

YW - Interim Advice. The PSCN submitted is identified as being nonstandard in the DLIS TIR as the result of a coordinated standardization action and shall not be supported. The PSCN in cc 8-20 of this LIAC identifies the standard item. If the item in cc 8-20 is not acceptable, resubmit the original SSR with a TCC D and determine OWN method of support for the nonstandard item. The SSR is continuing to be processed with the standard item. A final advice shall be provided within 35 days of the date of the DIC CX1 interim advice.

YX - Final Acceptance. IMM to SICC only - The DRPR (cc 25-28, PDSSR) has passed or was less than the procurement lead time on the date the SSR identified by ISN in cc 43-48. Procurement action is being initiated and the requirement for the NSN in cc 8-20 shall be supported by the date indicated in cc 77-80. If the new support date in cc 77-80 is not acceptable to meet initial critical support requirements, the requiring activity may procure that portion of the retail quantity necessary for initial support of the equipment being introduced into service to cover that period of time until the date the IMM will be in a support position. The AAC in cc 30 indicates the method of management assigned the NSN.

Note. ATC YX shall not be used in reply to Condition 1 SSRs for items currently managed and stocked by IMMs. This ATC is not used by IMM (Service) to respond to SICC's.

YY - Interim Advice. Final supply support determination is pending. Decisions shall be provided within 15 days.

Y2 - Followup. This notice is provided by an IMM as a 55 day followup to an item awaiting a response from the SICC to a previously furnished ATC YL or YQ. The original SSR shall be rejected with ATC 08 if no reply is received within 75 days of the date of offer.

b. Numeric ATCs

02 - P/N and CAGEC identifies a military drawing which was not submitted with the SSR. Support is rejected.

03 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only - The NSN or P/N is tentatively classified in an FSC excluded from IMC. The Applicable FSC appears in cc 8-11. Support is rejected.

04 - U/I in cc 53-54 is invalid, blank, or different from established U/I for currently managed IMM NSN and cannot be converted to an equal definitive U/I. Support is rejected.

07 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only - The item submitted in the SSR does not contain a unit price (U/P) in 74-80 of the LISSR or the U/P contains other than numerics. Support is rejected.

08 - The submitting activity has failed to respond to the IMM offer of a standard/alternate/substitute item (YL/YQ) within 75 days of offer. Support is rejected.

Note: The receipt of an ATC 08 by the SICC shall require the SICC to submit a new SSR. If accepting the offered item, the SICC shall be required to also submit a cataloging add reference transaction (DIC LAR) to the appropriate IMM for submission to DLSC to add the originally submitted part/reference number to the accepted alternate item NSN.

09 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only - Item shall not be supported because data provided is inadequate for minimum reference type cataloging identification. Resubmit under a new DOR assuring that all data required are provided. Minimum data for cataloging purposes are CAGEC, P/N, and item name. In the absence of item identifying technical data, the item name must be furnished via DIC CXF card. Support is rejected.

11 - The item requested does not fall within the cognizance of the SSR procedures. Such commodities as fuel, subsistence, clothing, and textiles are covered by special procedures. Required items should be processed under the specific regulations governing these commodities. Support is rejected.

12 - The Acquisition Method Code (AMC) indicates restrictive procurement. Justification (DD Form 1418, Contractor Technical Information Record) and/or SPTD was not received. Submitter should resubmit SSR with required data or, if the AMC was invalid, with the correct AMC. Support is rejected.

13 -The CAGEC submitted on the SSR is missing or in error and the IMM is unable to correct. Support is rejected.

14 - The P/N submitted on the SSR is missing or in error and the IMM is unable to correct. Support is rejected.

18 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only - The Source Code in cc 41-42 of the LISSR is invalid. Support is rejected.

19 - The P/N and CAGEC submitted on the SSR are missing or in error and the IMM is unable to correct. Support is rejected.

20 - The manufacturer identified in the original LISSR advises the P/N is nonprocurable or unidentifiable. Attempts to obtain other sources of supply have been unsuccessful. Support is rejected.

21 - The P/N/CAGE Code for this ISN is not compatible with the technical data submitted for the same ISN. Support is rejected.

28 - The NSN in cc 8-20 of W/CXA LISSR contains other than 13 numerics. Support is rejected.

31 - P/N LISSR received with card missing (Missing CXB 1 or CXB 2 card). Support is rejected.

32 - The LISSR cannot be processed because mandatory data are missing or incomplete. Support is rejected.

34 - Item submitted without NSN or RNJC is a possible, probable, or associated match in the DLIS TIR and cannot be processed. Matched NSN is shown in cc 8-20. Support is rejected.

36 - SSR returned for reason not covered by existing ATC. Specific reason for return is provided by CX5 trailer card or DD Form 2241. Support is rejected.

38 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only. Production Lead Time is blank or other than numerics. Support is rejected.

40 - Shelf Life Code in cc71 is blank or invalid. Support is rejected.

42 - Duplicate SSRs with the same control elements have been received. The first SSR has been processed by the IMM. If an additional requirement exists, submit a new SSR with the appropriate TCC. Support is rejected.

43 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only. Demilitarization Code in cc 56 is blank or other than A through N (except I). Support is rejected.

44 - Technical data was not submitted and Date Technical Data to be Supplied (DTDS) in cc 69-72 or TDJC in cc 73 was blank or invalid. Resubmit the SSR with the technical data or with appropriate coding. Support is rejected.

45 - IMM (DLA/GSA) to SICC only - Item submitted is identified as AAC F (Fabricate or Assemble), T (Condemned), or W (Generic Item) and cannot be supported.

58 - SSR change request unmatched to previous submission. Support is rejected.

59 - IMM (Service) to SICC only - missing or invalid MOE rule. Support is rejected.

62 - IMM (Service) to SICC only - The item has no replacement, wholesale stocks are exhausted, no future procurement planned. Support is rejected. If item still required, recommend WIMM reassignment action be initiated.

63 - The item is managed by NSA, DNA, or TACOM; or the NSN is being managed by a Service. Support is rejected.

65 - The NSN or PSCN submitted is not recorded in the DLIS TIR and shall not be supported. If this NSN or PSCN is in error, resubmit the correct NSN or PSCN with a new DOR. If NSN or PSCN is in error, review background of the NSN or PSCN entry into the DoD supply system and accomplish IMC under the procedures contained in chapter 3 of this manual.

66 - No record of this SSR exists at this IMM. Support is rejected.

68 - DLIS future data indicates condition adverse to supply support, e.g., NSN cancelled (without replacement), logistic reassignment, or FSC change is pending. Support is rejected. If requirement still exists, resubmit SSR with appropriate NSN after effective date of change.

70 - LISSR contains nondefinitive U/I and technical data furnishing quantitative measure, count, or composition was not received. Support is rejected. Resubmit new SSR with supporting data quantifying the U/I.

71 - NSN is cancelled, inactive, or terminal without replacement in the DLIS TIR and cannot be reinstated. Support is rejected.

APPENDIX E

SSR DATA ELEMENTS

ACQUISITION METHOD CODE (AMC). A 1-character numeric code assigned under the procedures of Supplement 6 to the DoD Supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) paragraph 17.7203, DoD Replenishment Parts Breakout Program. When screening has been performed as an adjunct to initial provisioning, and prior to submission of SSRs, the appropriate AMC shall be provided for all Condition 2 and 3 SSRs (NSN not assigned). See DoD 4100.39-M, DIDS Procedures Manual, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 71.

ACQUISITION METHOD SUFFIX CODE (AMSC). A 1-digit alphabetic code which provides information concerning the status of technical documentation. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 71.

ACQUISITION ADVICE CODE (AAC). A code denoting how, as distinguished from where and under what restrictions, an item shall be acquired. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 58.

ACTIVITY CODE. A 2-character alphabetic or alphanumeric code assigned for activity identification. Activity Code To is the activity to which the SSR is sent. Activity Code From is the activity from which the card is sent. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 104, Part 4.

ADDITIONAL REFERENCE NUMBER. Any additional number which identifies the same item of production or supply as the primary manufacturer's P/N or NSN indicated in the LISSR which reflects the same ISN.

CARD NUMBER. Numerals 1 and 2 are used in the LISSR only to identify card 1 and card 2.

CHANGES TO PREVIOUS SUBMISSIONS. Changes which occur as a result of design or program changes affecting items previously submitted SICC(s) will prepare SSRs under Condition 1, 2, or 3 using TOCC, C, D, R, S, or T. There may or may not be replacement items. Changes will be submitted under the same PCC, DOR, and ISN previously assigned to the line item. For TOCCs R and S, two LISSRs will be prepared using a TOCC R card for the superseded item and a TOCC S card for the superseding item. Each of these cards will contain the same PCC, DOR, and ISN previously assigned and all other original data of the original line item SSR. A PDSSR using TOCC P will accompany each package initiated for a change.

COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE (CAGEC). A 5-digit code which combines the Federal Supply Code for manufacturers and the Federal Supply Code for nonmanufacturers of the end items or parts. The codes and names are listed in Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 and H4-2.

CONDITIONS. Conditions prescribe the status of supply management and identification of items in order to prescribe the minimum data needed by the IMM to assume management and/or provide additional support for items already managed. Exhibits that are provided in appendix F-2 through F-5 indicate mandatory field legends to be completed for LISSRs.

CONDITION 1. SICC is requesting supply support for an item with NSN assigned centrally managed by an IMM. IMC to IMM (DLA/GSA) required if not previously coded by submitting SICC service. NOTE: IMM managed items classified for central procurement but not stocked (AAC J), may be included in this condition when the SICC considers that the provisioning requirement justifies reclassifying the item to centrally managed and stocked.

CONDITION 2. SICC is requesting support for an item with an NSN or PSCN neither the SICC nor another DoD activity is currently recorded in the DIDS TIR as manager(s) of the item request. The item is not currently managed by the receiving IMM. The item is being IMC for IMM (DLA/GSA) management by means of the SSR or is an SSR from a SICC to an IMM (Service) under joint Services provisioning.

CONDITION 3. SICC is requesting support for an item without an NSN or PSCN and being IMC to the IMM (DLA/GSA) for management, including cataloging and supply support. Also, a SICC is requesting support for an item without an NSN PSCN under joint Services provisioning wherein the procuring agency exercises IMM (Service) responsibility for P/N items for management and cataloging actions.

CONTRACT/CONTROL NUMBER. A number, 20 characters or less, of numeric or alpha-numeric configuration, which identifies the procurement document on which the end item is being purchased. The originator may use, in lieu of the procurement documents, registry number, allowance list number, or any significant number not exceeding 20 characters which is used to control the project in-house.

DATES. Dates used in SSRs are 4-character numeric fields constructed by placing the last digit of the calendar year in the first position, and the numeric day of the calendar year in the next three positions to the right: for example, the 31st of January 1987 is expressed as 7031, and the 1st of February 1987 is 7032. Field legend dates are:

DATE NSNs REQUIRED. The latest date that NSNs shall be needed by the SICC for allowance lists or other document preparation. To be filled in only when NSNs are required in less than 60 days after receipt of the request by the IMM.

DATE OF ADVICE (DADV). The date on which the LIAC is produced by the IMM to the SICC, or a response is sent from the SICC to an IMM.

DATE OF REQUEST (DOR). The date on which the SSRs are sent from the SICC to the IMM. Except for TCC N (new submission), the DOR in the original submission shall be repeated in all subsequent submissions (involving changes) pertaining to the same PCC and ISN. SSRs which were previously rejected and require resubmission, must be assigned a new DOR for the new submission. The DOR shall not be more than 15 days before the date of receipt by the IMM.

DATE REPAIR PARTS REQUIRED (DRPR). The date that material must be in the IMM's supply system to support requisitions submitted by the principal (SICC Service) user of the end item.

DATE SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED. Date that stock shall be available in the IMM's supply system for requisitioning because the procurement lead time exceeds the time between receipt of the LISSR and the DRPR.

DATE TECHNICAL DATA TO BE SUPPLIED (DTDS). The date on which technical data are to be supplied to the IMM for Condition 3 SSRs initially submitted without technical data. Not used in IMM (Service)/SICC transactions.

DEMILITARIZATION CODES. A table of codes instructing the user on method and degree of demilitarizing items when required. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 38.

DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY CODE (DAC). An alphanumeric code indicating the current status of technical documentation availability. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 5.

DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE (DIC). The DICs prescribed herein are 3-character alphanumeric codes which identify SSR transactions, and are constructed and defined as follows:

a. The first position (Column 1) is a fixed alphabetic character: C if action is to an IMM (DLA/GSA); W if action is to an IMM (Service).

b. The second position (Column 2) is a variable alphabetic character (W, X) and identifies various formats, i.e., W=PDSSR, X=LISSR/LIAC.

c. The third position (Column 3) is a variable alpha or numeric character and identifies the nature of data being transmitted relative to format. Numerics in the third position identify advice format.

d. Use and definitions of the codes are:

(1) W/CWA - identifies the transmission of provisioning or program data via PDSSR.

(2) The following codes are used on LISSRs:

W/CXA - Identifies an SSR with an NSN.

W/CXB - Identifies an SSR with a manufacturer's P/N. (DIC WXB applies to IMM (Service)/SICC transactions under Joint Services Provisioning.)

W/CXC - Identifies an SSR with a PSCN.

CXF - SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA identifies an SSR reflecting noun name (cc 8-42). Must be used when technical data is not provided with CXB SSRs. May be used whenever the submitter determines the data beneficial. (Not required for Government specification of standards or PSCNs.)

CXG - Identifies an additional reference number to CXA, CXB, or CXC SSRs. (Not used in SICC submission to IMM (Service).)

CXK - Identifies an additional user on a multi-Service contract wherein the Contracting Service by mutual agreement is the principal and other claimants on the contract are additional users. The principal shall submit SSRs for total requirements of all claimants and also prepare additional user cards for each claimant to accomplish IMC and registration of user interest. (Not used in SICC submission to IMM (Service).)

(3) The following DICs are used to indicate LIACs:

CX1 - Identifies advice being provided to the SICC regarding a specific SSR (ATCs contained in appendix D are used to identify the specific advice provided). A LIAC is required to be sent for each LISSR received.

CX2 - Identifies advice being provided by SICC in reply to YL/YQ advice furnished by the IMM under CX1. (ATCs contained in appendix D are used to identify the specific advice provided.)

CX3 - SICC followup on a LISSR for which initial or final advice is overdue.

CX4 - IMM response to CX3 SICC followup.

CX5 - Identifies reasons for return of SSRs not covered by existing ATC.

CXT - Identifies critical quality requirements for an item being provisioned.

CFR - Identifies requirements beyond the initial year of fielding.

END ITEM DELIVERY CODE. 4-digit code which outlines the delivery schedule of the end items. The first character is last digit of the calendar year during which the first end item shall be delivered. The second character is the quarter within the calendar year when the first end item shall be delivered. The third and fourth characters indicate the total number of months between the first and last end item deliveries. The code is constructed as follows:

cc 53 - Enter last digit of calendar year.

cc 54 - Enter numeral 1 for January, February, or March; numeral 2 if for April, May, or June; numeral 3 if for July, August, or September; numeral 4 if for October, November, or December.

cc 55, 56 - Enter numerals 12 if delivery is scheduled over a 12 month period; 24 if scheduled over a 24 month period, and so on. Note: If end items are delivered prior to SSR submission, zeros shall be entered in cc 53-56.

END ITEM NSN. The 13 character numeric NSN assigned to the end item being provisioned. When an end item NSN has not been assigned, the end item name, type, or model number must be entered on the PDSSR.

END ITEM NAME, TYPE, OR MODEL NUMBER. The name, model number, or type designation of the end item being supported. Use noun and modifiers abbreviated as necessary. This legend is 13 characters, alphabetic or alphanumeric, and is intended to identify the end item by noun and modifiers (abbreviated), type number (if assigned), and model number (if assigned).

END ITEM QUANTITY. A 5-digit number which denotes the quantity of end items to be supported by the SSRs sent to an IMM. The number of end items is entered from right to left and unused spaces filled with zeros. If quantity of end items is more than 99999, indicate 99999, the maximum number permitted by the form.

ESSENTIALITY CODE (EC). A 1-digit numeric code indicating the degree to which the failure of the part affects the ability of the end item to perform its intended operation. The codes are:

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
1	Failure to this part will render the item inoperable.
3	Failure to this part will not render the end item inoperable.
5	Item does not qualify for the assignment of code 1 but is needed for personnel safety.
6	Item does not qualify for assignment of code 1 but is needed for legal, climatic, or other requirements peculiar to the planned operational environment of the end item.
7	Item does not qualify for assignment of code 1 but is needed to prevent impairment of or the temporary reduction of operational effectiveness of the end item.

EXECUTIVE SERVICE. That DoD Service which is formally designated, assigned responsibility, and delegated authority for life cycle management for a multi-Service system or equipment jointly used by two or more Services.

INTERCHANGEABILITY CODE. A 2-character, alphabetic code to indicate inter-changeability when an item previously requested is being replaced by a new item because of a design or other change. The code is inserted in the applicable TOCC R and S cards to signify the interchangeability between the original item and the replacement item. The codes to be used are:

OW - This code signifies one-way interchangeability as follows:

1. When used on the card which describes changes to the original item (TOCC R card), OW means that the original item may be used until exhausted.

2. When used on the card which submits the replacement items (TOCC S card), OW means that the new item may be used to replace the original item.

TW - This code signifies that the old and new items are interchangeable with each other and appears in both (TOCC R and S) cards.

NI - This code signifies that items are not interchangeable as follows:

1. When used on the card which describes changes to the original item (TOCC R card), NI means that item is not interchangeable with the replacement item (TOCC S card).

2. When used on the card which submits the replacement item (TCC S card), NI means that the replacement item is not interchangeable with the original item.

OM - This code is used on the card which describes changes to the original item. It signifies that the old item (TCC R card) is interchangeable with the new item (TCC S card) only if modified to the new item configuration and only in the new item application.

TM - This code is used on the card which describes changes to the original item. It signifies that the old item (TCC R card) is interchangeable in both the old and new application only if modified to the new item (TCC S card) configuration.

ITEM MANAGEMENT CODE. As defined in chapter 1, this code is mandatory for any item being submitted without an NSN and for any item with an NSN or PSCN not previously coded the IMM for integrated management by the submitting Service. IMC is not required in SSRs from a SICC to an IMM (Service).

ITEM NAME. The basic noun name and adjective modifiers of the item of supply. The kinds of item names are: (1) approved item name (published in Cataloging Handbook H6, Federal Item Name Directory for Supply Cataloging, Section A, Alphabetic Index of Names), and (2) part name (applied to the item by a Government activity or by a manufacturer when no approved item name exists). The use of the approved item name from cataloging handbook H6 is preferable. The name legend provides for 35 characters in cc 8-42 but the item name may overrun for an additional 12 characters into cc 69-80 as necessary. Item name and adjective modifiers are alphanumeric, with a maximum length of characters. (Not used in SICC submission to IMM (Service).)

ITEM SERIAL NUMBER (ISN). A number not to exceed 6-charactrs used for sequential line item control and for means of communication control. This legend may be alphabetic, numeric, or alphanumeric e.g., PL index number. The serial number assigned in this legend must be repeated in the serial number legends of all LIACs for the same item and all cards generated by any subsequent actions which pertain to the same line item under the same PCC including any succeeding design or program changes. In lieu of sequentially assigned serial numbers, the originator may enter a

6-character number used locally by the originator for sequential control and reference. Serial number with more than 6-characters cannot be used.

LINE ITEM ADVICE CARD (LIAC). Designated to provide essential advice data on SSRs submitted. IMMs used to offer preferred items in lieu of a nonstandard or new item requested or advise the SICC of any specific item accepted, not accepted, or accepted conditionally and reasons therefore, or advise the SICC or the NSN assigned to a new item. SICCS used to advise the IMM of: acceptance or nonacceptance of a preferred item offer; or to reaffirm requirement for original for integrated management; SICC submitting followup requests to IMMs for items when no advice has been received within specified timeframe; and, IMMs response to followup requests submitted by SICCs.

LINE ITEM SSR (LISSR). Contains supply and technical information relative to individual items required, SICCs furnish initial supply and provisioning data and changes there to supporting IMMs for each line item for which support is requested.

MAINTENANCE CODE. A 2-digit code which indicates the lowest maintenance echelon authorized to use (first position) and completely repair (second position) support items. The codes (shown generally ascending from lowest to highest echelons of maintenance) are:

(a) First Position

<u>CODE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION</u>
C	Crew or operator authorized to remove/replace the item.
O	Support item is removed, replaced, used at the direct F support echelon of maintenance.
	Support item is removed, replaced, used at the direct support echelon of maintenance.
H	Support item is removed, replaced, used at the general support echelon of maintenance.
L	Support item is removed, replaced, used at the designated Specialized Repair Activity.
D	Support item is removed, replaced, used at depot only.

(b) Second Position

<u>CODE</u>	<u>EXPLANATION</u>
O	The lowest maintenance echelon capable of complete repair of the support item is the organizational echelon.

F	The lowest maintenance echelon capable of repair of the support item is the direct support echelon.
H	The lowest maintenance echelon capable of repair of the support item is the general support echelon.
L	The lowest activity capable of complete repair of the support item is Special Repair Activity.
D	The lowest maintenance echelon capable of complete repair of the support item is the depot echelon.
Z	Nonreparable. No repair is authorized.
B	The item may be reconditioned by adjusting, lubricating, etc., at the user level. No parts or special tools are procured for the maintenance of this item.

MAJOR ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY (MOE) RULE NUMBER. A 4-character alphanumeric code which represents a specific MOE rule number that applies to the management of an item or a group of items of supply. The first position identifies the Service/Agency responsible for establishing and maintaining the MOE rules. The remaining three positions are nonsignificant and are used for sequencing purposes only. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 13, chapter 6.

MANUFACTURER'S PART NUMBER/REFERENCE NUMBER. This field legend in the LISSK is intended to include any combination of alphanumerics which completely identifies a single design item or item of production which definitizes the item of supply concept of the requiring activity for the application in which the item will be used. The number may be: A part, drawing, or catalog number of the actual manufacturer who supplied the item (or a typical manufacturer of who has confirmed the design requirements, in the case of two or more sources of the same line item). The manufacturer is the company or Government activity exercising design control over the item; or a Government specification or standard or fully coordinated industry specification or standard (e.g., FED, MIL, JAN, AN, NEMA, SAE) including type designator which completely identifies the item including its physical, mechanical, functional and dimensional characteristics (e.g., type, style, class, grade, series, size, etc.) Such numbers submitted via SSRs must be completely item indentifying and acceptable as reference numbers in the Federal Catalog System as RNVC 2 and RNCC 2, 3, 5, or 6; RNVC 1 items may also be submitted when full descriptive data are provided with the SSR. Nonreceipt of the full descriptive data for RNVC 1 items shall result in rejection of supply support.

MATERIEL MANAGEMENT AGGREGATION CODE (MMAC). A 2-position alphabetic code used by the Air Force to identify specific items (NSNs) to be managed by a specific manager.

NUMBERS OF SSRs ENCLOSED. The quantity of different ISNs being sent to the IMM (4-characters, numeric).

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER (NSN). The 13 character number which identifies the item of supply on an SSR. The first 4-digits, cc 8-11, are the FSC and the next 9-digits, cc 12-20, are the National Item Identification Number (NIIN). The first 2-digits of the NIIN, cc 12-13, are the NCB Code. When an NSN is not available to identify the supply item required, a PSCN is the preferred identification and shall be used in LISSRs when assigned.

PARTICIPATING SERVICE. The Service(s) which uses a multi-purpose system or equipment and obtains support for it from the Executive Service.

PERCENTAGE (%) OF END ITEMS EAST. A 2-digit figure to denote the percentage of end items which shall be delivered to or deployed from East of the Mississippi River. Use 99 to indicate 100 percent. (Percentage of end item to the West Coast shall be the difference between this figure and 100 percent.)

PERMANENT SYSTEM CONTROL NUMBER (PSCN). A 13-character number assigned for control purposes to identify items established in the DIDS TIR prior to NIIN assignment. PSCN is the required identification number in cc 8-20 of LISSR, when assigned to the item being requested.

PHRASE CODE. A 1-character code used to denote changes and/or relationships between NSNs and information type data. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 52.

PRODUCTION LEAD TIME (PLT). A 2-digit number expressing the equal or estimated number of months time interval between the placement of a contract and receipt into the supply system of material purchased. If less than one month, indicate 01 for one month.

PROGRAM DATA SSR (PDSSR). Designed for SICCs to furnish initial and supplementary provisioning or other program data, and changes thereto, concerning the end item for which supply support is being requested.

PROVISIONING CONTROL CODE (PCC). A 3-character code assigned by the Military Service responsible for support of an end item. This code is required as a positive control feature in data processing and to ensure that data exchanges between activities may be related to the same end item. The provisioning activity or commodity manager shall assign this code to a single provisioning project or program and shall not use the same code to identify a different project within the contract life of the project to which it is first assigned. The code may be numeric, alphabetic, or combined alphanumeric and shall be used by the SICCs and IMMs to continuously exchange data regarding provisioning actions, supply support status, or contract status of a given end item.

QUANTITY PER END ITEM. A 4-digit figure indicating the total number of times the line item is used in the end item. This legend shall be completed from right to left and any spaces not used shall contain a zero. If more than 9999 items are installed in the end items. Indicate 9999, the maximum number permitted by the form. For incremental or component provisioning the total number of times the item is used in the increment shall be indicated.

REFERENCE NUMBER CATEGORY CODE (RNCC). A 1-digit alphanumeric code that designates the relationship of the reference number to the item of supply. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 6. Note: The appropriate RNCC for the manufacturer's P/N provided in cc 8-39 of the LISSR shall be entered in cc 54 of the LISSR with DIC CXG (not used in SICC submission to IMM (Service)).

REFERENCE NUMBER JUSTIFICATION CODE (RNJC). A code used to record the degree of research conducted and the justification for adding a reference number, reinstatement of an item identification, or assignment of a new NIIN despite a recognized condition of possible duplication with an existing item. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 4.

REFERENCE NUMBER VARIATION CODE (RNVC). A numeric code which indicates that a cited reference number is item identifying, is not item identifying, or is a reference number for information only. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 7. (Not used in SICC submission to IMM (Service).)

RETAIL QUANTITY. A 5-digit numeric figure indicating the quantity of items required from the IMM Distribution System during the first year of operation of the end item provisioned commencing with the DRPR in the PDSSR to satisfy initial service support requirements. This includes quantities to outfit or increase levels in all organizational, intermediate, and depot level activities supporting the end item and all other quantities intended to be requisitioned by the using MILSVC for MILSVC owned retail pipeline stock in support of the end item.

SHELF-LIFE CODE. Codes indicating the storage time period or perishability of an item. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 50.

Type I - An item of supply which is determined through an evaluation of technical test data and/or actual experience to be an item with a definite nonextendible period of shelf-life.

Type II - An item of supply having an assigned shelf-life time period that may be extended after completion of inspection/test/restorative action.

SOURCE CODE. A 2-character alphabetic code to indicate the P series (Procured) portion of the Source, Maintenance and Recoverability (SM&R) codes assigned by the Provisioning ICP. (See DLAR 4100.6/AR700-82/OPNAVINST 4410.2/AFR 66-45/MCO 4400.120.) (Not used in SICC submissions to IMM (Service).)

STANDARD INTERSERVICE AGENCY SERIAL CONTROL NUMBER (SIASCN). The SIASCN is an alpha prefix followed by six numerics which may be assigned to Condition 3 types SSRs by the SICC. The IMM shall utilize the SIASCN as the DCSN of the DIDS transaction requesting NSN assignment and user registration.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONING TECHNICAL DOCUMENT (SPTD). SPTD is technical data used to describe parts or equipment. It consists of data such as

specifications, standards, drawings, photographs, sketches, and descriptions, and the assembly and general arrangement drawings, schematic diagrams, wiring, and cabling diagrams needed to indicate the location and functions of the item. SPTD augments the SSR by providing additional information necessary for provisioning.

SYSTEMS DESIGNATOR CODE (SDC). A 2-position alphanumeric code utilized to identify a specific item (spare or repair part) to the weapon system or end item of equipment to which it has application for the requirement being submitted on the SSR. An SDC shall be assigned to each weapon system entered in the Weapon System Support Program (WSSP).

TECHNICAL DATA JUSTIFICATION CODE (TDJC). A 1-character alphabetic code utilized to indicate a specific reason for not furnishing technical data with Condition 3 SSRs submitted. (Not used in SICC submissions to IMM (Service).) It is DoD policy that the Military Service and Defense Agencies shall furnish technical data with each item coded to an IMM. However, there are circumstances when these data cannot be furnished. The following coded reasons, when applicable, shall be indicated on LISSRs furnished to IMMs (DLA/GSA):

A The contractor refused to accept a contract for the end item equipment with provisions for furnishing to the Government for retention, technical data (with or without limited rights provisions), and the contract was negotiated without these provisions.

B The contract for the end item equipment was issued with provisions omitted for the furnishing of technical data and the contractor has subsequently refused to negotiate an amendment or a separate contract for providing these technical data.

C Same as B above except that the contractor has agreed to furnish technical data for provisioning (with or without limited rights provisions) but the price quoted for these data has been determined to be excessive when compared to potential savings that would accrue to the Government.

D The contract contains provisions for furnishing technical data (with or without limited rights provisions), and the contractor has defaulted.

E Same as D above except that the contractor has been unable to comply with terms of the contract because of subcontractor/vendor/supplier refusal to furnish these data.

F Technical data were furnished with a previously submitted SSR package. Identification of the previously submitted SSR package shall be provided on a separate sheet of paper.

X Other - A detailed justification statement for nonsubmission of technical data shall be provided on a separate sheet of paper submitted for each SSR coded X and shall be appropriately cross-referenced, i.e., PC, DOR, ACF, ISN.

TYPE OF CHANGE CODE (TCC). A 1-character alphabetic code which identifies a new submission or a change applicable to an original submission. The codes are:

C Changes in quantities to increase retail or wholesale quantity. The revised quantity required should be entered, as applicable, in the Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends.

D Deleted part but not superseded by another part. This deletion involves all of the original requirements. The Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends shall be filled with zeros.

H Reduction of previously submitted SSR requirements. The revised quantities are entered in the Retail and Wholesale Quantity Fields as applicable.

N Original submission of complete provisioning or other program data and SSRs for a PCC or an increment within a PCC under which more than one increment may be submitted reflecting a different DOR (PDSSR only).

P Design or program change to an original submission under the same PCC (PDSSR only).

R Superseded part. The revised quantity to support the original requirement is reduced and shall be entered in the Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends, as applicable. If the original requirement is completely deleted, the Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends shall be filled with zeros. Must be accompanied by a TCC S transaction.

S Superseding part. Provides total required quantities of superseding item.

T Technical or clerical errors other than Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends. Applicable only to technical or clerical errors detected on previous submissions for which acceptance response has been received from an IMM. For Retail and Wholesale Quantity Field Legends, TCC C or D shall be used to either increase or decrease quantity field legends. TCC T shall not be used for resubmission of a reject.

V A nonprovisioning SSR that provides requirements for items not originally provisioned that are generated from requisition processing or requests for support from field activities.

UNIT OF ISSUE (U/I). A code indicating the physical measurement, the count, or, when neither is applicable, the container or shape of an item for purposes of requisitioning by and issue to the end user and is that element of management data to which the price is described. See DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 53.

a. The established IMM U/I will be used for items already managed by the IMM (Condition 1) and the retail and wholesale quantities must be in terms of one for one relating to the U/I.

b. For items new to IMM management, it is imperative that the SICC's use the U/I in LISSRs which represents the item to be supplied whether definitive or nondefinitive. Particularly, if the item is to be issued by container, configuration, or other nondefinitive U/I, the nondefinitive U/I should be used and the retail and wholesale quantities and U/P should be directly related on a one for one basis. (See technical data requirements for nondefinitive U/Is in DoD 4100.39-M, Volume 10, chapter 4, Table 79).

UNIT PRICE (U/P). A 7-digit numeric figure to indicate the actual or estimated U/P of the U/I. The first two columns from the right shall be cents and mills will be rounded off to the nearest cent. The next five columns shall be dollars and any spaces not used shall contain a zero. The minimum unit price shall be 0000001 indicating one cent.

WHOLESALE QUANTITY. A 5-digit numeric figure. The total quantity (exclusive of the retail quantity) of the item which the SICC anticipates shall be required for replenishment from the IMM Distribution System during the first year of operation of the end items provisioned or other projects. This quantity shall assist the IMM in requirements computations to ensure that adequate wholesale backup stocks are available until normal demand patterns are established.

APPENDIX F
SSR TRANSACTION FORMATS

APPENDIX F-1
Program Data Supply Support Request (PDSSR)

SICC TO IMM

CARD		*/M/	
COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter Code W/CWA.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient
6	Rerouting Indicator	C	Enter R if the SSRs in this package have been rerouted (passed) to the correct IMM. Otherwise leave blank.
7	Type of Change Code (TOCC)	M	Enter letter N,P, or V.
8-20	End Item NSN or End Item Name, Type or Model Number (one required)	M	Enter NSN from left to right (when available). If no NSN is available, enter end item name and type or model number. Leave unused portion blank.
21-24	Date NSNs required	O	Enter date if NSNs are required in less than 75 days after receipt of the request by the IMM. Otherwise leave blank.
25-28	DRPR	M	Enter date.
29-48	Contract/Control No.	O	Enter the document contract/control number, when applicable, left to right. Leave unused portion blank.
49-52	DOR	*	For TOCC N and V submissions, enter the date the PDSSR is sent. For TOCC P submissions, enter the date the original PDSSR was sent.
53-56	End Item Delivery Code	O	Enter code prescribed in definitions, appendix E.

PDSSR (con't)

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*/M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
(53)	(Calendar Year)	(O)	(Enter last digit of calendar year.)
(54)	(Calendar Year Quarter)	(O)	(Enter numeral 1,2,3, or 4.)
(55-56)	(Number of Months in Delivery Cycle)	(O)	(Enter number of months NOTE: Enter zeros if end items have been delivered.)
57-59	PCC	*	Enter assigned code.
60-64	CAGEC	M	Enter the code of the manufacturer of the end item.
65-68	SDC	O	Enter appropriate code.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter the code of the originator.
69			Leave blank.
70-74	End Item Quantity	M	Enter the quantity of end items to be supported from right to left. Unused portion fill with zeros. (May be zero filled for NSA end items.)
75-78	Number of SSRs Enclosed	O	Enter quantity from right to left. Unused portion fill with zeros.
79-80	Percent of End Items East	M	Enter the percentage right to left. Unused portion fill with zeros. (May be zero filled for NSA end items.)

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-2
Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR)
Condition 1

SICC TO IMM

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*/M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code W/CXA
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient
6			Leave Blank
7	TOCC	C	Enter TOCC V when cc 7 of the PDSSR is V. When cc 7 of the PDSSR is P, enter the appropriate code from appendix E-3.
8-20	NSN	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter NSN in cc 8-20. For TOCCs C, D, H, R, and T, reproduce from original SSR.
21-24	MOE Rule	C	Enter MOE Rule of SICC. (Only required for IMM (Service) transaction when SICC is not recorded in the DIDS TIR. Leave blank for IMM (DLA/GSA).
25-29	Retail Quantity	M	For TOCC, N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
30	IMC	C	Enter IMC if not previously IM coded by submitting SICC Service (SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA) only).
31	Recommend AAC	O	The requestor may recommend a method of management. Otherwise leave blank. If retail/ replenishment quantities reflect all zeros, enter a J.

LISSR
Condition 1 (con't)

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
32-36	Wholesale Quantity	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
37-40	Quantity Per End Item	C	For TOCC, N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros. For TOCCs C,D,H,R, and T, leave blank.
41-42			Leave blank
43-48	ISN	*	For N or V submissions, enter characters from left to right. Leave unused portion blank. For TOCC C,D,H,R,S, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	For N or V submissions, enter SSR is sent. (For TOCCs C,D,H,R,S, and T, reproduce from original SSR.)
53-54	U/I	M	For N or V submissions and TOCC S, enter appropriate abbreviation. For TOCC C,D,H,R, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
55	Essentiality Code	O	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
56			Leave Blank
57-59	PCC	*	Enter assigned code.
60-61	II Data Receiver Code	O	Enter Activity Code (Army and Navy only - submit to IMM (Service))

LISSR
Condition 1 (con't)

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
			only). Not required for activities already recorded in the DLIS
62-63	II Data Collaborator Code	O	Enter Activity Code (Navy only - submit to IMM Service only.) Not required for activities already recorded in the DIDS TIR.
64			Leave blank
65-66	Interchangeability Code	O	Enter appropriate code from definitions in Appendix E-O for TOCC R and S cards only. Otherwise leave blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter the code of the originator.
69-70	Materiel Management Aggregation Code (Air Force Use)	O	Air Force SICC submittals to Air Force IMM.
	Additional II Data Code (Navy use)	O	Navy SICC submittals to Navy IMM.
	Maintenance Code	O	SICC submittals to IMM (DLA/GSA) must either enter the maintenance code or leave blank.
70-71	II Data Receiver	O	Navy SICC to IMM (Service) may add an additional receiver if required. All others leave blank.
72-73	II Data Collaborator Code	O	Navy SICC to IMM (Service) may add an additional collaborator if required. All others leave blank.
74-80			Leave blank.

LISSR
Condition 1 (con't)

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
 - M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-3
Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR)
Condition 2

SICC to IMM

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*/M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code W/CXA for NSN; enter code W/CXC for PSCN.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6			Leave blank.
7	TOCC	C	Enter TOCC V when cc 7 of the PDSSR is V. When 7 of the PDSSR is P, enter appropriate code from definitions in Appendix E-O.
8-20	NSN/PSCN	M	For TOCC N, S or V submissions, enter PSCN or NSN in cc 8-20; for TCC C, D, H, R, and T, reproduce from original SSR.
21-24	MOE Rule	C	SICC to IMM (Service) only. Enter MOE rule of SICC (not required for IMM (DLA/GSA) transactions).
25-29	Retail Quantity	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
30	IMC	C	Enter IMC if not previously IM coded by submitting SICC Service (SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA) only).
31	Recommended AAC	O	The requestor may recommend a method of management. Otherwise leave blank. If retail/ replenishment quantities reflect all zeros, enter a J.

LISSR
Condition 2 (cont'd)

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*/M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
32-36	Wholesale Quantity	M	For TOCC, N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
37-40	Quantity Per End Item	C	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros. For TOCCs C,D,H,R and T, leave blank.
41-42	Source Code	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter appropriate code from Appendix E-3.
43-48	ISN	*	Enter character from left to right. Leave unused portion blank. For TOCC C,D,H,R,S, or T reproduced from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	For N or V submissions, enter date SSR is sent. For TOCC C, D, H, R, S, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
53-54	U/I	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter appropriate abbreviation.
55	EC	O	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
56	Demilitarization Code	M	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
57-59	PCC	*	Enter assigned code.
60-61	II Data Receive Code	O	Enter activity code for Army and Navy SICCs to IMM (Service) only. Not

LISSR
Condition 2 (Cont'd)

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	*/M/ O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
			required for other SICCs or transactions to IMMS (DLA/GSA).
62-63	II Data Collaborator Code	O	Enter activity code (Navy SICCs to IMM (Service) only). Not required for other SICCs or transactions to IMMS (DLA/GSA).
64	AMC	M	Enter code from Appendix E.
65-66	Interchangeability Code	O	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E for TOCC R and S cards only. Otherwise leave blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter the code of the originator.
69-70	Maintenance Code	O	Enter code from Appendix E.
71	Shelf-Life Code	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
72-73	PLT	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter number of months from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
74-80	U/P	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter price in dollars and cents from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.

- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
M - Indicates a mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-4
Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR)
Condition 3 Card 1

SICC to IMM

<u>CARD</u> <u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>*/M/ O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code	*	Enter code W/CXB.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient
6	Card Number	M	Enter numeral 1.
7	TOCC	O	Enter TOCC V when cc 7 of the PDSSR is V. When cc 7 of the PDSSR is P, enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
8-13			Leave blank.
14-20	SIASCN	C	Mandatory for Joint Military Service provisioning; may also be used in single Service provisioning/nonprovisioning.
21-24	MOE Rule	C	SICC to IMM (Service) only. Enter MOE rule of SICC.
25-29	Retail Quantity	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
30	IMC	C	SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA) only. For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter applicable code. For TOCC C,D,H,R, or T, reproduce from original SSR. (Not used in LISSRs from SICC to IMM (Service).)
31	Recommended AAC	O	The requestor may recommend a method of management. Otherwise leave blank. If retail/replenishment quantities reflect all zeros, enter a J.

LISSR
Condition 3 Card 1 (Cont'd)

SICC to IMM

<u>CARD</u> <u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>*/M/ O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
32-36	Wholesale Quantity	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
37-40	Quantity, Per End Item	C	For TOCC, C, S, or V submissions, enter quantity from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
41-42	Source Code	M	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
43-48	ISN	*	Enter characters from left to right. Leave unused portion blank. For TOCC C, D, H, R, S, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	For N or V submissions, enter date SSR is sent. For TOCC C, D, R, S, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
53-54	U/I	M	For TOCC, N, S, or V submissions, enter appropriate abbreviation.
55	EC	O	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
56	Demilitarization Code	M	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
57-59	PCC	*	Enter assigned code.
60-61	II Data Receiver Code	O	Enter code for Army and Navy SICCs to IMM (Service) only. Not required for other SICCs or transactions to CIMMS.

LISSR
Condition 3 Card 1 (Cont'd)

SICC to IMM

CARD		*/M/ O/C	
COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT		DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
62-63	II Data Collaborator Code	O	Enter code for Navy SICCs to IMM (Service) only. Not required for other SICCs or transactions to IMMs (DLA/GSA).
64	AMC	M	Enter code from Appendix E.
65-66	Interchangeability Code	O	Enter appropriate code from the definitions in Appendix E for TOCC R and S cards only. Otherwise leave blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of SICC.
69-70	Maintenance Code	O	Enter code from Appendix E-3.
71	Shelf-Life Code	M	For TOCC N,S, or V submissions, enter appropriate code.
72-73	PLT	M	For TOCC N, S or V submissions, enter number of months from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.
74-80	U/P	M	For TOCC N and S submissions, enter price in dollars and cents from right to left. Fill unused portion with zeros.

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-5
Line Item Supply Support Request (LISSR)
Condition 3 Card 2

SICC TO IMM

<u>CARD</u> <u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>*/M/ O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code W/CXB.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter Activity Code of the recipient of the SSR.
6	Card Number	M	Enter numeral 2.
7	TOCC	C	Enter code from cc 7 of card 1.
8-39	Manufacturer's Part Number	M	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter characters from left to right. Leave unused portion blank.
40-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from Card Number 1. Enter characters from left to right. Leave unused portion blank.
49-52	DOR	*	For N or V submissions, reproduce from Card Number 1. For TOCC C, D, H, R, S, or T, reproduce from original SSR.
53	AMSC	M	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E.
54	RNCC	C	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E. (Not required for IMM (Service) or when technical data is provided IMM (DLA/GSA).)
55	RNVC	C	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E. (Not required for IMM (Service) or when technical data is provided IMM (DLA/GSA).)

LISSR
Condition 3 Card 2 (Cont'd)

<u>SICC to IMM</u>			
<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
56	DAC	C	Enter appropriate code from Appendix E. (Not required for IMM (Service) or when technical data is provided IMM (DLA/GSA).)
57-59	PCC	*	Enter assigned code.
60-64	CAGEC	M	Enter manufacturer's code relating to part number in cc 8-39.
65-66			Leave Blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-72	DTDS	C	Enter date technical data will be supplied, if known. (Completed only when data is not sent with SSR.) If date is not known, leave blank and complete cc 73. (SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA) only).
73	TDJC	C	Leave blank cc 69-72 are filled. Not required for IMM transactions or if technical data is sent with the SSR.
74	RNJC	C	For TOCC N, S, or V submissions, enter the appropriate numeric code only when the item of supply/production submitted is identified as a possible or probable match of NSN in DIDS TIR which is not technically acceptable.

LISSR
Condition 3 Card 2 (Cont'd)SICC to IMM

<u>CARD</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>*/M/</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
-------------	---------------------	-------------	------------	--------------------------------

75-80

Leave Blank.

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
 - M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - O - Indicates an Optional Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
 - C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-6
Additional Reference Number - DIC CXG

<u>SICC to CIMM</u>			
<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CXG.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6-7			Leave Blank
8-39	Reference Number	M	Enter number from left to right. Leave unused portion blank. Numbers exceeding 32 positions are not acceptable.
40-42			Leave Blank
43-48	ISN		Enter same number as shown on applicable CXA, CXB, or CXC card(s).
49-52	DOR	*	Enter same number as shown on applicable CXA, CXB, or CXC card(s).
53			Leave Blank.
54	RNCC	C	Enter code. Not required if technical data for the reference number are sent with this card.
55	RNVC	C	Enter code. Not required if technical data for the reference number are sent with this card.
56	DAC	C	Enter code. Not required if technical data for the reference number are sent with this card.
57-59	PCC	*	Enter same code shown in applicable CXA, CXB, or CXC card(s).

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
60-64	CAGEC	M	Enter manufacturer's code relating to part number in cc 8-39.
65-66			Leave Blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of the originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
 - M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
 - C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-7
Additional User - DIC CXK

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CXK.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6-7			Leave Blank.
8-9	Additional User	M	Enter in cc 8-9 the Activity Code of the additional user. SICC to IMM (DLA/GSA) only.
10-29			Leave Blank.
30	IMC	C	Enter IMC if not previously item management coded. Otherwise leave blank.
31-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Enter same number as shown on CXA, CXB, or CXC card(s).
49-52	DOR	*	Enter same date as shown on applicable CXA, CXB, or CXC card(s).
53-56			Leave Blank.
57-59	PCC	*	Enter code shown on CXB card(s).
60-66			Leave Blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of the originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-8
Item Name Card - DIC CXF

SICC to CIMM

CARD COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	* / M / O / C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter Code CXF.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6			Leave Blank.
7	TOCC	C	Enter S if TOCC S item meets need for submission of Item Name Card, otherwise leave blank.
8-42	Item Name	M	Enter item name and modifiers from left to right. Leave unused portion blank. Continue overflow into cc 69-80.
43-48	ISN	*	Enter code shown on CXB cards.
49-52	DOR	*	Enter same date shown on applicable CXB cards.
53-56	FSC	M	Enter code for the item.
57-59	PCC	*	Enter same code shown on applicable CXB card(s).
60-66			Leave Blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of the originator.
69-80	Item Name Overflow	C	Enter overflow of Item Name.

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-9
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC)
Final Positive Advice

<u>SICC to CIMM</u>			
<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX1.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6			Leave Blank.
7	TOCC	C	If original SSR contained a V, then reproduce it here; otherwise leave blank.
8-20	NSN	M	Enter NSN.
21-29			Leave Blank.
30	AAC	M	Enter code under which item will be supported.
31-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmittal.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-64			Leave Blank.
65-66	ATC	M	Enter YA, YB, YD, YE, or YX as applicable.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-76			Leave Blank.

LIAC Final Positive Advice (cont'd)

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
77-80	Support Date	C	Enter appropriate date if ATC in cc 65-66 of this transaction is YX.

- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
- M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
- O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
- C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-10
Line Item Advice (LIAC) IMM-To-SICC
Interim Advice

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code	*	Enter code CX1.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6			Leave Blank.
7	TOCC	C	If original SSR contained V, then reproduce it here; otherwise leave blank.
8-42	(8-20) NSN or PSCN	C	Use NSN if ATC is YG, YJ, YL, or YR; use PSCN if ATC is YW.
	- or -		
	(8-39) P/N		Enter P/N if ATC is YF or YQ.
	- or -		
	(8-42) Blank		Leave blank if ATC is YC, YK, YT, YU, YY, YZ.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmittal.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-64	CAGEC	C	Enter CAGE Code if ATC is YF or YQ; otherwise leave blank.
65-66	ATC	M	Enter YC, YF, YG, YJ, YK, YL, YQ, YR, YT, YU, YW, YY, or YZ as applicable.

LIAC Interim Advice (Cont'd)

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69	AAC	C	Enter code of replacement item if ATC is YJ or YR.
70	ISC	C	Enter code of replacement item if ATC is YJ or YR.
71	Phrase Code	C	Enter Phrase Code of replacement item if ATC is YJ, YR, YW.
72-74			Leave Blank.
75-76	Activity Code Passed To	C	Enter the code of the IMM to which the SSR has been passed if the ATC is YC, YK, or YU; otherwise leave blank.
77-80	FSC	C	All numeric if ATC is YC; otherwise leave blank.

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
 - M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
 - C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-11
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) IMM-To-SICC
Reject Advice

SICC to CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX1.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6			Leave Blank.
7	TOCC	C	If original SSR contained a V, then reproduce it here; otherwise leave blank.
8-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmittal.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-64			Leave Blank.
65-66	ATC	M	Enter applicable numeric ATC. If ATC is 36, a DIC CX5 may accompany this transaction.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-12
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) SICC-To-IMM
Reply to Offer

SICC To CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX2.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmittal.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-64			Leave Blank.
65-66	ATC	M	Enter YM or YN.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-13
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC) SICC-To-IMM
Followup

SICC To CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX3.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmittal.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-66			Leave Blank.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-14
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC)
Reply to DIC CX3 Followup

SICC To CIMM

CARD		*/M/	
COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX4.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient
6-7			Leave Blank.
8-20	NSN or PSCN	C	Enter NSN which will support this SSR requirement; or PSCN for which an NSN assignment is in process of ATC in cc 65-66 is YW.
21-29			Leave Blank.
30	AAC	M	Enter code under which SSR is supported if ATC shows positive final advice.
31-42			Leave Blank.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from DIC CX3.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from DIC CX3.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter transmittal date.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from DIC CX3.
60-64			Leave Blank.
65-66	ATC	M	Enter code assigned this SSR from provisioning records; enter ATC 66 only if no record found.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-80			Leave Blank.

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-15
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC)
Additional Data Card for ATC 36 Rejects

SICC To CIMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENTS</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CX5.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6-42	Reason of Return	M	In-the-clear text message indicating reason for rejection.
43-48	ISN	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
49-52	DOR	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
53-56	DADV	M	Enter date of transmission.
57-59	PCC	*	Reproduce from original SSR.
60-65			Leave Blank.
66	Overflow Indicator	O	Enter alpha Y to indicate additional information to explain rejection will be forwarded by mail on DD Form 2241.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-80	Continuation Field	O	Fill if cc 6-42 does not provide enough room for message.

- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.
C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-16
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC)
Quality Requirement Card

SICC To IMM

CARD		*/M/	
COLUMNS	DATA ELEMENT	O/C	DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CXT.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of the recipient.
6-7			Leave Blank.
8-20	NSN	C	Enter NSN (when available). If no NSN is available, complete cc 21-33.
21-26	ISN	*	Enter characters from left to right. Leave unused portion blank.
27-30	Date of Request	*	Enter date SSR is sent.
31-33	Provisioning	*	Enter code assigned.
34-40			Leave Blank.
41	Item Technical Description	C	Enter code to indicate whether item is commercial Military-Federal or Off-the-Shelf (FAR/DoD FAR Supplement 46.203). Enter a "C" if commercial (catalogs, drawings, industrial standards), an "M" for Military-Federal (drawings, specifications), or "O" for Off-the-Shelf (contractor may produce the items to either commercial or Military-Federal item specifications or descriptions).

LIAC Quality Requirement Card (con't)

SICC To IMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
42	Type of Item	M	Enter Code ("C" or "S") to indicate whether item is complex ("C") or noncomplex ("S"). Complex items have quality characteristics, not wholly visible in the end item for which contractual conformance must progressively be established through precise measurements, tests and controls accomplished during purchasing, in manufacturing, assembly, and functional operations either as an individual item or in conjunction with other items. For noncomplex items, simple measurement and test of the end item is sufficient to determine conformance to contract requirements.
43	Type of Critical Application	M	Enter Code ("P" or "C") to indicate whether item is peculiar (item has only one application) or common (item has multiple applications). (FAR/DoD FAR Supplement 46.203).)
44			Leave Blank.
45-65	Equipment/System Application	O	Enter name of major assembly or end item and weapon system code (cc 63-65).
66			Leave Blank.

LICA Quality Requirement Card (cont'd)

SICC To IMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENT</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
67	Transfer of Technical Data Availability	M	Enter "A" if data is available. Enter "N" if data is not available.
68	Location	M	Enter "L" if data is located at losing item manager (LIM) or "R" if located at the Repository.
69	Limited Rights	C	Enter "G" if Gov't has limited Rights.
70	Adequate for MFG	C	Enter "M" if data has been determined to be adequate for manufacturing the item.
71-74	Transferred to DLA	M	Enter date (month, last 2 digits of year) technical data was transferred to DLA. If not transferred, enter an "N" in cc 71.
75-76	Activity Code From	*	Enter code of the originator.
77-80			Leave Blank.

* - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.

M - Indicates a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data may be entered at discretion of originator.

C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX F-17
Line Item Advice Card (LIAC)
Outyear Requirement Card

SICC of IMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENTS</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
1-3	Document Identifier Code (DIC)	*	Enter code CFR.
4-5	ACT	*	Enter code of recipient.
6-9	DRPR	M	Enter DRPR. Must agree with the DRPR on the PDSSR.
10			Leave Blank.
11-16	Second Year Retail Qty	M	Enter the retail quantity required for support 13-24 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
17-22	Second Year Replenishment	M	Enter the replenishment quantity required for support 13-24 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
23			Leave Blank.
24-29	Third Year Retail Qty	M	Enter the retail quantity required for support 25-36 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
30-35	Third Year Replenishment Qty	M	Enter the replenishment quantity required for support 25-36 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
36			Leave Blank.

LIAC
Outyear Requirement Card (con't)

SICC of IMM

<u>CARD</u>		<u>*/M/</u>	
<u>COLUMNS</u>	<u>DATA ELEMENTS</u>	<u>O/C</u>	<u>DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS</u>
37-42	Fourth Year Retail Qty	M	Enter the retail quantity required for support 37-48 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
43-48	Fourth Year Replenishment Qty	M	Enter the replenishment quantity required for support 37-48 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
49			Leave blank.
50-55	Fifty Year Retail Qty	M	Enter the retail quantity required for support 49-60 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
56-61	Fifth Year Replenishment Qty	M	Enter the replenishment quantity required for the support 49-60 months after the DRPR. Fill unused portion with zeros.
62			Leave blank.
63-66	DOR	*	Enter number shown on CXA, B, or C, transaction.
67-68	ACF	*	Enter code of originator.
69-74	ISN	*	Enter number shown on CXA, B, or C, transactions.
75-77	PCC	*	Enter code shown on CXA, B, or C, transaction.

LIAC
Outyear Requirement Card (con't)SICC of IMM

CARD

*/M/

COLUMNSDATA ELEMENTSO/CDATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS

78-80

Leave blank.

-
- * - Indicates a Mandatory Control Element; specified data must be entered and will be used to uniquely identify an SSR.
 - M - Indicate a Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.
 - O - Indicates an Optional Data Element; specified data must be entered at discretion of originator
 - C - Indicates a Conditional Data Element.

APPENDIX G

SERVICE LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT FORMATS

INTRODUCTION

The following appendices (G-1 through G-5) contain the Supply Management and Technical and Quality data to be transferred during logistic reassignments. A formatted record should be pushed for each NSN being transferred. Mandatory data elements are for control purposes as shown on each format. These fields must be filled for all records passed. All other fields should be filled unless the information cited is unavailable in the LIM's records. If not available, fields should be blank.

APPENDIX G-1

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT GENERAL MANAGEMENT DATA
(DIC DLS)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	3A	Enter DLS.
*Routing Identifier Code (RIC) To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period Indicator	7	1N	Enter 1 to indicate the 120 day review. Enter 2 to indicate the 30 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
Blank	21-23	3	Leave blank.
*RIC From	24-26	3AN	Enter code identifying the LIM.
*Submission Date (YYDDD)	27-31	5N	Enter date data was extracted from files.
Unit Cube (feet)	32-38	7N	Enter the actual maximum cube of unit pack (three decimals).
Unit Weight (pounds)	39-43	5N	Enter maximum gross weight of unit pack (two decimals).
Last Buy Date (YYDDD)	44-48	5N	Enter date of last purchase request initiation.
Date Last Demand (YYDDD)	49-53	5N	Enter date last demand was recorded.
Production Leadtime (Days)	54-56	3N	Enter number of production leadtime days.
Essentiality Code	57	1N	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4140.26M, appendix E.

APPENDIX G-1

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT GENERAL MANAGEMENT DATA
(DIC DLS) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Blank	58	1	Leave blank.
Requirement Contract Indicator	59	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if a current term/requirement type contract is available for placement of purchase orders for stock replenishment and/or direct delivery to requisitioners. Otherwise, leave blank.
Contract End Date (YYDD)	60-64	5N	Enter date current contract will end.
Contract Extension Options	65	1N	Enter 0 if contract cannot be extended beyond current end date. Enter 1, 2, 3, etc. for each year, if contract contains optional contract extension clauses.
Total On-hand Wholesale Due-in Assets	66-75	10N	Enter the sum of on-hand/due-in wholesale assets for this NSN as reflected in record 1, record positions 32-41 of appendices G-3 and G-4 respectively.
Blank	76-80	5	Leave blank.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLT)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	3A	Enter DLT.
*Routing Identifier Code (RIC) To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period Indicator	7	1N	Enter 1 to indicate the 120 day review. Enter 2 to indicate the 30 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A01 if more than one record is required for this DIC/NSN, to sequence the records. Enter Z01 if only one record is required.
*RIC From	24-26	3AN	Enter code identifying the LIM.
*Submission Date (YYDDD)	27-31	5N	Enter date data was extracted from files.
OWMRP Quantity	32-40	9N	Enter other War Reserve Material Protectable.
Backorder Quantity	41-49	9N	Enter total quantity of backorders.
Number of Backorder Lines	50-54	5N	Enter number of requisitions.
Total Demand Quantity	55-63	9N	Enter sum of recurring and non-recurring quantity. (Previous 4 quarters.)

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLT) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Total Demand Frequency	64-72	9N	Enter sum of recurring and non-recurring frequency. (Previous 4 quarters.)
Reorder Point Level	73-80	8N	Enter the computed reorder point quantity.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLT)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*DIC	1-3	3A	Enter DLT.
*RIC To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
Blank	7	1	Leave blank.
*NSN	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A02 on this record and increment by one (i.e., A03, A04, etc.) for each additional record. On last record, enter Z and the appropriate two position sequence number. If only this record is required, enter Z02 to sequence records under this DIC/NSN.
1st Quarter Recurring Demand	24-32	9N	Enter total recurring quantity of demand.
1st Quarter Recurring Demand Count	33-37	5N	Enter total recurring frequency of demand.
1st Quarter Non-recurring Demand	38-46	9N	Enter total non-recurring quantity of demand.
1st Quarter Non-recurring Demand Count	47-51	5N	Enter total non-recurring frequency of demand.
Blank	52	1	Leave blank.
2nd Quarter Recurring Demand	53-61	9N	Enter total recurring quantity of demand.

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLT) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
2nd Quarter Recurring Demand Count	62-66	5N	Enter total recurring frequency of demand.
2nd Quarter Non- recurring Demand	67-75	9N	Enter total non- recurring quantity of demand.
2nd Quarter Non- recurring Demand Count	76-80	5N	Enter total non- recurring frequency of demand.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 3 (DIC DLT)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*DIC	1-3	3A	Enter DLT.
*RIC To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
Blank	7	1	Leave blank.
*NSN	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter the next sequence number for this DIC/NSN. Enter "Z_" if this is the last record.
3rd Quarter Recurring Demand	24-32	9N	Enter total recurring quantity of demand.
3rd Quarter Recurring Demand Count	33-37	5N	Enter total recurring frequency of demand.
3rd Quarter Non- recurring Demand	38-46	9N	Enter total non- recurring demand quantity.
3rd Quarter Non- recurring Demand	47-51	5N	Enter total non- recurring demand frequency.
Blank	52	1	Leave blank.
4th Quarter Recurring Demand	53-61	9N	Enter total recurring demand quantity.
4th Quarter Recurring Demand Count	62-66	5N	Enter total recurring demand frequency.
4th Quarter Non- recurring Demand	67-75	9N	Enter total non- recurring demand quantity.

APPENDIX G-2

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT BACKORDER AND DEMAND DATA
RECORD 3 (DIC DLT) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
4th Quarter Non- recurring Demand	76-80	5N	Enter total non- recurring demand frequency.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-3

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT ON-HAND ASSET DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLU)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	3A	Enter DLU.
*Routing Identifier Code (RIC) To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period Indicator	7	1N	Enter 1 to indicate the 120 day review. Enter 2 to indicate the 30 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A01 if more than one record is required for this DIC/NSN, to sequence the records. Enter Z01 if only one record is required.
*RIC From	24-26	3AN	Enter code identifying the LIM.
*Submission Date (YYDDD)	27-31	5N	Enter date data was extracted from files.
Total On-hand Assets	32-41	10N	Enter the total on-hand wholesale assets. (All locations).
Blank	42-46	5	Leave blank.
On-hand quantity.	47-56	10N	Enter on-hand wholesale quantity.
RIC	57-59	3AN	Enter code of the storage location.
Ownership/Purpose Code	60	1AN	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.

APPENDIX G-3

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT ON-HAND ASSET DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLU) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Supply Condition Code	61	1A	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
On-hand Quantity	62-71	10N	Enter on-hand wholesale quantity.
RIC	72-74	3AN	Enter code of storage location.
Ownership/Purpose Code	75	1AN	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Supply Condition Code	76	1A	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Blank	77-80	4	Leave blank

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-3

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT ON-HAND ASSET DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLU)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*DIC	1-3	3N	Enter DLU.
*RIC	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
Blank	7	1	Leave blank.
*NSN	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A02 on this record and increment by one (i.e. A02, A03, etc.) for each additional record. On last record, enter Z and the appropriate two position sequence number. If only this record is required, enter Z02.
Blank	24-31	8	Leave blank.
Onöhand Quantity	32-41	10N	Enter on-hand wholesale quantity.
RIC	42-44	3AN	Enter code of the storage location.
Ownership/Purpose Code	45	1AN	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Supply Condition Code	46	1A	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
On-hand Wholesale Quantity	47-56	10N	Enter on-hand wholesale quantity.
RIC	57-59	3AN	Enter code of the storage location.

APPENDIX G-3

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT ON-HAND ASSET DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLU) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Ownership/Purpose Code	60	1AN	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Supply Condition Code	61	1A	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
On-hand Wholesale Quantity	62-71	10N	Enter on-hand wholesale quantity.
RIC	72-74	3AN	Enter code of the storage location.
Ownership/Purpose Code	75	1AN	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Supply Condition Code	76	1A	Enter applicable code found in DoD 4000.25-2-M, appendix B.
Blank	77-80	4	Leave blank.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-4

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT DUE-IN ASSET DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLV)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	3A	Enter DLV.
*Routing Identifier Code (RIC) To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period Indicator	7	1N	Enter 1 to indicate the 120 day review. Enter 2 to indicate the 30 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A01 if more than one record is required for this DIC/NSN, to sequence the records. Enter Z01 if only one record is required.
*RIC From	24-26	3AN	Enter code identifying the LIM.
*Submission Date (YYDDD)	27-31	5N	Enter date data was extracted from files.
Total Due-in Wholesale Quantity	32-41	10N	Enter total due-in wholesale quantity.
Blank	42-49	9	Leave blank.
Due-in Wholesale Quantity	50-58	9N	Enter due-in wholesale quantity.
RIC	59-61	3AN	Enter code of the storage location.
Due-in Date	62-66	5N	Enter due-in date.
Type Due-in Indicator	67	1N	Enter 1 to indicate Purchase Request. Enter 2 to indicate Contract. Enter 3 to indicate Due-In Other.

APPENDIX G-4

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT DUE-IN ASSET DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLV) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Blank	68-80	13	Leave blank.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-4

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT DUE-IN ASSET DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLV)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*DIC	1-3	3A	Enter DLV.
*RIC To	4-6	3AN	Enter code identifying the GIM.
Blank	7	1	Leave blank.
*NSN	8-20	13N	Enter NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A02 on this record and increment by one (i.e. A02, A03, etc.) for each additional record. On last record, enter Z and appropriate two position sequence number. If only this record is required, enter Z02.
Blank	24-31	8	Leave blank.
Due-in Wholesale Quantity	32-40	9N	Enter due-in wholesale quantity.
RIC	41-43	3AN	Enter code of storage location.
Due-in Date	44-48	5N	Enter due-in date.
Type Due-in Indicator	49	1N	Enter 1 to indicate Purchase Request. Enter 2 to indicate Contract. Enter 3 to indicate Due-in Other.
Due-in Wholesale Quantity	50-58	9N	Enter due-in wholesale quantity.
RIC	59-61	3AN	Enter code of storage location.
Due-in Date	62-66	5N	Enter due-in date.

APPENDIX G-4

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT DUE-IN ASSET DATA
RECORD 2 (DIC DLV) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Type Due-in Indicator	67	1N	Enter 1 to indicate Purchase Request. Enter 2 to indicate Contract. Enter 3 to indicate Due-in Other.
Blank	68-80	13	Leave blank.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-5

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT TECHNICAL AND QUALITY DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLX)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	3A	Enter DLX.
*Routing Identifier Code (RIC) To	4-6	3AN	Enter RIC of GIM.
*Review Period Indicator	7	1N	Enter 1 to indicate the 120 day review. Enter 2 to indicate the 30 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	Enter NSN.
*Package Sequence Number	21-23	3AN	Enter A01 if more than one record is required for this DIC/NSN, to sequence records. Enter Z01 if only one record is required.
*RIC From	24-26	3AN	Enter RIC of LIM.
*Submission Date	27-31	5N	Enter date data was extracted from files. (YYDDD)
Blank	32	1	Leave blank.
End Item NSN, Name, Type, or Model Number	33-45	13AN	Enter the NSN, name, type, or model no. for the end item application. For items with multiple applications, enter data for most critical application or enter the word "various".

APPENDIX G-5

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT TECHNICAL AND QUALITY DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLX) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Critical Application Indicator Code	46	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if the item has a critical application as defined by DLAR 3200.1/AR 715-13/ NAVSUPINST 4120.30/ AFR 400-40/MCO 4000.18C. Otherwise enter "N" (no).
Place of Inspection	47	1N	Enter "1" for Source Inspection. Enter "2" for Destination Inspection. Leave blank if place of inspection has not been established.
Type of Inspection Code	48	1N	Enter one of the following codes: 1 = Contractor 2 = Standard Source Inspection 3 = IAW MIL-I-45208 4 = IAW MIL-Q-9858 Leave blank if type of inspection has not been indicated or established.
First Article Test	49	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if First Article Testing is required. Enter "N" (no) if not required. Leave blank if first article testing requirements have not been indicated or determined.
Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability Code	50-54	5AN	Enter applicable code from AR 700-82/OPNAVINST 4410.2/AFR 66-45/ MCO 4400.120/DLAR 4100.6.

APPENDIX G-5

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT TECHNICAL AND QUALITY DATA
RECORD 1 (DIC DLX) (con't)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Packaging Data Availability Indicator	55	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if specific preservation, packaging, packing, and marking data is available for the item. Enter "N" if specific requirements have not been developed/specified.
Quality Deficiency Report History Indicator	56	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if reports on contractor performance are on file at the LIM. Enter "N" (no) if no reports are on file.
Purchase Description Indicator	57	1A	Enter "Y" (yes) if a purchase description is being included on the following DLX record(s) for the NSN. Enter "N" (no) if a purchase description is not available.
Blank	58-80	23	Leave blank.

* Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX G-5

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT TECHNICAL AND QUALITY DATA RECORD
RECORD 2 (DIC DLX)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Record Position(s)</u>	<u>Number of Position(s)</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
*DIC	1-3	3A	Enter DLX
*RIC To	4-6	3AN	Enter RIC of GIM.
Blank	7	1	Leave blank.
*NSN	8-20	13N	Enter NSN.
*Package Sequence Number (PSN)	21-23	3AN	Enter "A02", and increment by one (i.e., A03, A04, etc.) for each additional record. On last record, enter Z and the appropriate two position sequence number. If only this record is required, enter Z02.
Blank	24-31	8	Leave blank.
Purchase Description	32-79	48AN	Enter clear text purchase description. Continue description on additional DLX records, using PSN to maintain correct sequence. Maximum of 30 records can be used.
Blank	80	1	Leave blank.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX H

CONTRACT HISTORY/STATUS DATA FORMAT (DIC DLW)

INTRODUCTION

The following appendices (H-1 through H-4) contain the Contract History data to be transferred during logistic reassignments. A formatted record should be pushed for each NSN being transferred. Mandatory data elements are for control purposes as shown on each format. These fields must be filled for all records passed. All other fields should be filled unless the information cited is unavailable in the LIM's record.

APPENDIX H-1

LOGISTIC REASSIGNMENT CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD

RECORD 1 (DIC DLW)

RECORD FIELD LEGEND	NO. OF POSITION(S)	POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Document Identifier	1-3	3A	Enter DLW
*Routing Identifier (TO)	4-6	3A/N	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period	7	1N	Enter 1 for ETD-120, enter 2 for ETD-30, enter 3 for ETD+90 and enter 4 for ETD+270 day Reviews.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence	21-23	3A/N	Enter "AO1" indicating first record card for this PIIN, SPIIN, CLIN.
*Contract Data Avail- ability Indicator	24	1A	Enter Y (yes) or N (no). If No, enter "ZO1" in cc 21-23 and leave cc 25-80 blank.
*Procurement Instru- ment Identification Number (PIIN)	25-37	13A/N	Enter contract number.
Supplementary PIIN	38-43	6A/N	Enter supplementary PIIN. Leave blank if none.
*Contract Line Item Number (CLIN)	44-49	6A/N	Enter CLIN or SUBCLIN. Not mandatory for GSA.
*Unit of Issue (U/I)	50-51	2A	U/I from contract, e.g., EA.

APPENDIX H-1

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
RECORD 1 (DIC DLW) (con't)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Contract Unit Price (U/P)	52-61	10N	Enter CLIN U/P from award to four decimals; zero fill left and right. E.g., enter 0000127500 for \$12.75.
*Price Status	62	1A/N	Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps will enter "E" for estimated or "A" for actual. Army will enter Price Status Code as documented in Appendix "E" of MILSCAP Manual DoD 4000.25-5-M. E=Has price listed U=Unavailable N=Not Applicable C=Not separately priced 9=MILS exceeds two positions Blank=Firm Fixed Price (Equal to "A" for actual) When code "E" or Blank in position 62, position 52-61 will have unit price. When codes "U", "N", "C", "9" in position 62, position 52-61 will be zero filled.
*Submission Date	63-67	5N	Enter date data was transmitted. Julian format.

APPENDIX H-1

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
Record 1 (DIC DLW) (con't)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
Blank	68-70	3	Leave blank.
*Award Date	71-75	5N	Contract award date or effective date. Julian format.
*Routing Identifier	76-78	3A/N	Code identifying the LIM.
Blank	79-80	2	Leave blank.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX H-1

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
Record 2 (DIC DLW)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Document Identifier	1-3	3A	Enter DLW
*Routing Identifier (TO)	4-6	3A/N	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period	7	1N	Enter 1 for ETD-120, enter 2 for ETD-30, enter 3 for ETD+90 , and enter 4 for ETD+270 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence	21-23	3A/N	Enter "AO2" indicating second record card for this PIIN, SPIIN, CLIN.
Blank	24	1	Leave blank.
*Procurement Instru- ment Identification Number (PIIN)	25-37	13A/N	Enter contract number.
Supplementary PIIN	38-43	6A/N	Enter supplementary PIIN. Leave blank if none.
*Contract Line Item (CLIN)	44-49	6A/N	Enter CLIN or Number SUBCLIN. Not mandatory for GSA.
*Contractor/Supplier CAGE Code	50-58	9A/N	Enter Cage of awardee, right justify, fill left with zeroes. For GSA enter DUNS number.
*Total CLIN Quantity	59-69	11N	Enter total quantity delivered on CLIN/SUBCLIN.
Blank	70-78	9	Leave blank.

APPENDIX H-1

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
Record 2 (DIC DLW) (con't)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
Type of Business Code	79	1A	Enter code indicating business type, per DFARS 204.671-5(d)(4) and MILSCAP Manual, appendix A6.
Type of Contractor Code	80	1A	Enter code indicating type of contractor per previous MILSCAP Manual guidance in appendix A6. This may be only descrip- tive data available if "Type of Business" is not available.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX H

 LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
 Record 3 (DIC DLW)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Document Identifier	1-3	3A	Enter DLW
*Routing Identifier (TO)	4-6	3A/N	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period	7	1N	Enter 1 for ETD-120, enter 2 for ETD-30, enter 3 for ETD+90 and enter 4 for ETD+270 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	NSN of transferring item.
*Package Sequence	21-23	3A/N	Enter "AO3" indicating third record card for this PIIN, SPIIN, CLIN.
Blank	24	1	Leave blank.
*Procurement Instru- ment Identification Number (PIIN)	25-37	13A/N	Enter contract number.
Supplementary PIIN	38-43	6A/N	Enter supplementary PIIN. Leave blank if none.
*Contract Line Item (CLIN)	44-49	6A/N	Enter CLIN or Number SUBCLIN. Not mandatory for GSA.
Manufacturers Reference or P/N	50-76	27A/N	Enter manufacturers part number being supplied. Do not include Original Equipment Manufacturer CAGE code.
Blank	77-80	4	Leave blank.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

APPENDIX H

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD

Record 4 (DIC DLW)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Document Identifier	1-3	3A	Enter DI Code DLW
*Routing Identifier (TO)	4-6	3A/N	Enter code identifying the GIM.
*Review Period	7	1N	Enter 1 for ETD-120, enter 2 for ETD-30, enter 3 for ETD+90 , and enter 4 for ETD+270 day review.
*National Stock Number (NSN)	8-20	13N	NSN of transferrir item.
*Package Sequence	21-23	3A/N	Enter "ZO4" indicating last record card for this PIIN, SPIIN, CLIN.
Blank	24	1	Leave blank.
*Procurement Instru- ment Identification Number (PIIN)	25-37	13A/N	Enter contract number.
Supplementary PIIN	38-43	6A/N	Enter supplementary PIIN. Leave blank if none.
*Contract Line Item (CLIN)	44-49	6A/N	Enter CLIN or Number SUBCLIN. Not mandatory for GSA.
Design CAGE	50-54	5A/N	Enter CAGE code of original equipment manufacturer or design control activity.
Quantity Variance Positive	55-56	2A/N	Enter percentage of positive variance allowed.
Quantity Variance Negative	57-58	2A/N	Enter percentage of negative variance allowed.

APPENDIX H

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
Record 4 (DIC DLW) (con't)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
Administered by Code	59-64	6A/N	Enter administration office code per DLAH 4105.4. For GSA one position. Right justify, zero fill. Enter "L" if locally administered.
Competitive Characteristics	65	1A	Enter code per DFARS 204.671-5(c)(6) Item C4.
Criticality Designator	66	1A	Enter A, B, or C per MILSCAP Manual, App. A9.
Acquisition Method Code (AMC)	67	1N	Enter applicable code at time of award per DFARS, 9 Supp. 6 section S6-201.1.
Acquisition Method Suffix Code (AMSC)	68	1A/N	Enter applicable code at time of award per DFARS, Supp. 6, section S6.201.2.
*Date Shipped	69-73	5N	If active record and date is available, enter date of last shipment for this CLIN or zero fill if no shipment has been made. If purged record, enter contract physically completed date. For GSA enter last receipt date. Use Julian format.

APPENDIX H

LR CONTRACT HISTORY DATA RECORD
Record 4 (DIC DLW) (con't)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITION(S)	NO. OF POSITION(S)	EXPLANATION
*Original CLIN Delivery Date	74-78	5N	Enter original contract Delivery date, if available. Air Force will enter last delivery date when multilple deliveries per CLIN/SUBCLIN. Army will enter contract physically completed date if the original CLIN delivery date is not available. Navy will furnish date of last shipment if original CLIN date is not available. Enter zeros if no date is available. Use Julian format.
Type of Contract	79	1A	Per DFARS 204.671-5 (c)(6), Code Item C5 (DD Form 350, C5).
Blank	80	1	Leave blank.

*Mandatory Data Element; specified data must be entered.

Note 1): *--Mandatory A--Alpha N--Numeric

Note 2): The Package Sequence Number "ZO4" indicates all Contract History Data for the PIIN, CLIN, SPIIN in positions 25-49 of the Package Sequence Number "AO1" has been identified. If there are additional Contract History Records for this NSN, continue preparation of DI Code DLW until a maximum of 25 PIINs per NSN have been selected and passed to GIM. When completed, begin new series of cards for the next NSN to be transferred.

Note 3): If no data is available in a file, zero fill if field is numeric or space(s) if alpha/numeric.

Note 4): "Review Periods" subsequent to ETD-120 are to include updated information. If updated transactions have spaces, spaces will not overlay any positive alpha or numeric data in the file.

APPENDIX I

RECONCILIATION OF PURCHASE REQUESTS

FORMAT

The LIM will furnish a listing (in duplicate) of all purchase requests (procurement actions that have not reached award stage) to the GIM in the following format:

NSN	Description	Purchase Request Number	Qty	Scheduled Receiving Activity	Diversion Actions Date	Est Award	Remarks
-----	-------------	-------------------------	-----	------------------------------	------------------------	-----------	---------

The GIM will ascertain the need for continuation of procurement action, diversion instruction, or cancellation as appropriate and advise the LIM. Any purchase request deemed appropriate for continuation of procurement action will be funded by the LIM.

APPENDIX J

REGISTRATION OF DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA RECEIVERS BY
INTEGRATED MATERIEL MANAGERS (IMM)

A. Instructions for registering Department of the Army Supplementary Data Receivers in the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC) Defense Logistics Information System (DLIS) Total Item Record (TIR).

1. This instruction applies to items being managed by an Integrated Materiel Manager, wherein an Army MOE rule is not recorded in the DLIS TIR; and Army activities have submitted three or more requisitions for a national stock numbered item within a 180 day period and supply support has been furnished to the requisitioning activities.

2. The Army Supplemental Data Receiver(s) to be recorded with the Army MOE Rule in the DLIS TIR is based on the Weapon System Designator Code (WSDC) contained in positions 55-56 of the Army requisition. When positions 55-56 of the requisition are blank, record Army MOE rule without supplemental data receivers. Requisitions with "MY" WSDC or different from the WSDC listed below, record Army MOE rule and forward to appropriate Army activity for possible determination of user interest recordation. If Supplemental Data Receiver can be determined, annotate the listings and return them to the IMM within 120 days from the date the listings were dispatched from the IMM. Supplemental Data Receivers with WSDC in positions 55-56 should be recorded in the DLIS TIR as follows:

a. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity AZ (TACOM) are as follows: AW, AX, AY, AZ, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BH, BJ, B1, B7, B8, CF, C2, C4, C5, C6, C8, C9, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, E3, E4, E5, E6, E7, E8, E9, F1, F3, F4, F6, F7, F8, GL, GQ, G1, G2, G5, G7, G8, G9, HF, HG, HH, HJ, HK, H3, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, JX, JY, JZ, J1, J2, MK, MR, MU, MV, MW, MZ, NH, NJ, NK, NN, NP, NX, NZ, PA, PC, PD, PE, PF, PG, PH, PJ, PK, PL, Q1, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9, R3, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, S1, S2, S3, S5, S6, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3J, 3K, 3S, 3Z, 33, 36, 37, 38, 7F, 7W, 7Y, 75, 8C, 8F, 8G, 8H, 8K, 8N, 8T, 8V, and 8W. Add activity AZ as a supplementary data receiver.

b. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity BD (MICOM) are as follows: HA, HB, HC, 4A, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H, 4K, 4L, 4M, 4N, 4P, 4Q, 4R, 4S, 4T, 4U, 4V, 4W, 4X, and 4Y. Add activity BD as a supplementary data receiver.

c. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity BF (AMCCOM) are as follows: FG, FH, FJ, FM, ML, MM, MN, MP, MQ, MS, MT, PW, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6E, 6F, 6G, 6J, 6K, 6L, 6M, 6N, 6S, 6Z, and 7J. Add activity BF as a supplementary data receiver.

d. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity CL (CECOM) are as follows: CJ, CK, CM, CN, CP, CQ, CR, CV, CW, CX, CY, CZ, DA, DB, DG, DH, DJ, DK, DM, DN, DP, DU, DV, DW, DX, DY, DZ, EA, EB, EC, EE, EF, EG, EH, EJ, EK, EL, EM, EN, EP, EQ, ES, ET, EV, EW, EY, EZ, FA, FB, FC, FE, FF, HD, HE, HL, HM, HN, HP, HQ, HR, HS, HT, HU, HV, HW, HY,

HZ, JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JK, JL, JM, JN, JP, JQ, JR, JS, JT, JU, JV, JW, K2, K7, K9, MX, M4, NA, NB, NC, ND, NF, NG, NQ, NR, NS, NT, NU, NV, NW, NY, N7, N9, PQ, PR, PU, PV, PX, PY, P1, P7, P8, P9, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5H, 5J, 5K, 5M, 5N, 5P, 5Q, 5R, 5S, 5T, 5V, 5W, 5X, 5Z, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 54, 55, 56, 57, and 58. Add activity CL as a supplementary data receiver.

e. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity CU (EMRA) are as follows: AS, AV, AR, NE, QA, 19, 5U, and 54. Add activity CU as a supplementary data receiver.

f. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity AJ (TROSCOM) are as follows: FN, FP, FQ, FR, FS, FT, FU, FV, FW, FX, FY, FZ, GA, GB, GC, GD, GE, GF, GG, GH, GJ, GK, GN, GP, KA, KB, KC, KD, KE, KF, KG, KH, KJ, KK, KL, KM, KN, KP, KQ, KR, KS, KT, KU, KV, KW, KX, KY, KZ, LA, LB, LC, LD, LE, LF, LG, LH, LJ, LK, LL, LM, LN, LP, LQ, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LW, LX, LY, LZ, MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF, MG, MH, MJ, NL, NM, PB, PM, PN, PP, PS, PT, T1, T2, T5, T6, U2, U3, U7, V1, V2, V3, V6, V7, V8, V9, W1, W3, W4, W5, W6, W7, 7A, 7B, and 7C. Add activity AJ as a supplementary data receiver.

g. Weapon System Designator Codes applicable to activity CT (AVSCOM) are as follows: RL, 1A, 1F, 1L, 1P, 1R, 1S, 1W, 1X, 1Y, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2J, 2K, or 2L. Add activity CT as supplementary data receiver.

B. When the Army requisitions for an NSN containing a WSDC applicable to two or more Army activities, record all the Army activities as supplementary data receivers.

C. Point of contact for inquiries or problems concerning registration of Army activities is:

Commander
USAMC Catalog Data Activity
ATTN: AMXCA-PC
New Cumberland, PA 17070-5010
DSN 977-6640/6606/6609

APPENDIX K

NARRATIVE AND FLOW DIAGRAM FOR NSN ASSIGNMENT

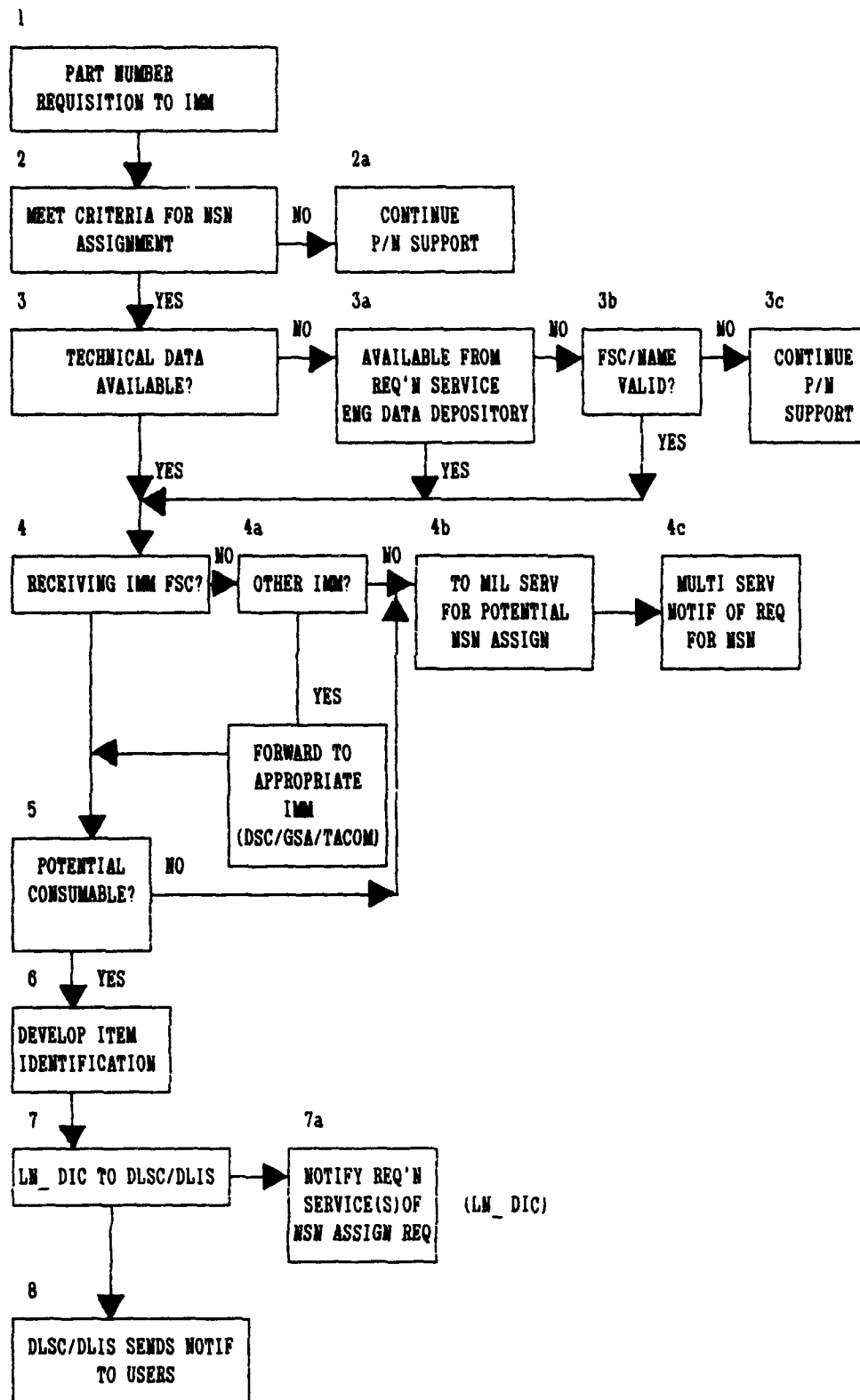
1. Non-NSN part number requisition prepared by requisitioning source and submitted to an IMM.
2. IMM applies NSN assignment criteria. (In accordance with chapter 9, paragraph C2d(1).) If the item does not meet the criteria, non-NSN part number support is continued.
3. For item meeting the criteria, the IMM determines if technical data is available.
 - a. If technical data is not available, the requisitioning Service(s) is queried for data.
 - b. If requisitioning Service(s) cannot provide data, determine if FSC/Name can qualify for type 2 item identification descriptions in accordance with DoD 4100.39-M.
 - c. If FSC/Name does not qualify for type 2, continue non-NSN part number support.
4. If data is available or type 2 qualified, determine if FSC is applicable to the receiving IMM.
 - a. If the FSC is not resident at the IMM, determine if the FSC for the item is assigned to another IMM. If so, forward the item to the appropriate IMM.
 - b. If not an IMM FSC, the processing IMM notifies the requisitioning Service of the requirement for NSN assignment.
 - c. The Service notification of the NSN assignment requirement will be submitted to the dominant requisitioner, when applicable; otherwise, the following precedence sequence will be applied. If at least one Army requisitioner is involved, notify the Army. If no Army, then Air Force and USMC in descending order.
5. The processing IMM will determine if the item is a potential consumable. If the item is nonconsumable, the IMM will notify the Service(s) of the potential for NSN assignment as in paragraph 4b above.
6. For the remaining conditions, the processing IMM will develop the Item Identification (II) package.
7. Submit the DIC LN_ transaction, including Item Management Code (IMC) "Z", Card Identification Code (CIC) N, to DLSC requesting NSN assignment. Prior to or concurrent with the submission of the DIC LN_ (IMC Z, CIC N) transaction, the IMM will notify the Service(s) of the request for NSN assignment. (Refer to appendix K as appropriate.) (Note: For Army activities, see appendix J.)

DoD 4140.26-M

8. DLIS notification to users for submittal of "LAM" catalog management data, if applicable.

9. The processing IMM will notify the appropriate Service/Agency of the NSN that was assigned.

APPENDIX K FLOW DIAGRAM



APPENDIX L

DATA DISTRIBUTION LIST
FOR
RECORDING OF USER INTEREST TRANSACTIONS

A. Army:

1. Transactions by electronic transmission are to be sent to :

Commander
U.S. Army General Materiel and Petroleum Activity
ATTN: ATRGP-T
New Cumberland, PA 17070-5008
Communications Routing Identifier: RUEDEBE

2. A listing of Army SAP requisitions, which the Army is not to be recorded as a user in the DLIS TIR, will be sent to:

Commander
U.S. Army Security Affairs Command
ATTN: AMSAC
New Cumberland, PA 17070-5096

B. Navy:

1. Transactions by electronic transmission, excluding non-NSN Part Numbered medical items and FSC 9150 and 9160 items, are to be sent to:

Commanding Officer
Navy Fleet Materiel Support Office (FMSO)
ATTN: Code 9141
Post Office Box 2010
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Communications Routing Identifier: RUEDNAA

2. Listings for non-NSN Part Numbered medical items are to be sent to:

Commanding Officer
Navy Medical Material Support Command
ATTN: Code 30
Fort Detrick, MD 21701

3. Listings for FSC 9150 and 9160 are to be sent to:

Commanding Officer
Navy Petroleum Office
ATTN: Code 42
Cameron Station
Alexandria, VA 22304-6180

4. Listings for non-NSN Part Numbered JZ items are to be sent to:

Commanding Officer
Navy Ships Parts Control Center
ATTN: Code 05423
Post Office Box 2020
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

C. Marine Corps:

Listings are to be sent to:

Commanding General
Marine Corps Logistic Base
ATTN: 850
Albany, GA 31704-5000
Communications Routing Identifier: RUCLWAB

d. Air Force:

1. Transactions by electronic transmission (except for 2 and 3 below) are to be sent to:

CASC/CBRP
74 North Washington Avenue
Battle Creek, MI 49017-3094
Communications Routing Identifier: RUWTUAC

2. A listing of FSG 68 and FSG 91 items on which the AF is not recorded as a user is to be sent to:

San Antonio Air Logistics Center
ATTN: SFRM
Kelly AFB, TX 78241-5000

3. A listing of AF SAP requisitions on which the AF is not to be recorded as a user is to be sent to:

CASC/CBRP
74 North Washington Avenue
Battle Creek, MI 49017-3094

E. U.S. Coast Guard:

Listings are to be sent to:

Commandant
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters
ATTN: G-ELM-2
2100 2d Street, SW
Washington, DC 20593-0001

F. Federal Aviation Administration:

Listings are to be sent to:

Federal Aviation Administration
Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center
ATTN: AAC-490
P. O. Box 25082
Oklahoma City, OK 73125
Communications Routing Identifier: RUWTEHA

G. National Security Agency:

Listings are to be sent to:

Director
National Security Agency
ATTN: L161
Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-6000
Communications Routing Identifier: RUETIAA

H. National Weather Service:

Listings are to be sent to:

NEXRAD Joint System/Program Office
National Weather Service
ATTN: NWS-OSO322
Room 326
8060 13th Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Communications Routing Identifier: RUEAHQA

APPENDIX M

AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST FORMATS

APPENDIX M-1

NSN FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST NOTIFICATION

Header/Trailer - AUTODIN header and trailer records will be applied in accordance with JANAP 128. A unique content indicator code "IHFM" will be assigned to positions 5-8.

The Communication Routing Identifier (positions 10-16) will identify the originating IMM. The Communication Routing Identifier (positions 41-47) will identify the intended recipient.

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	This field will contain the appropriate code to identify the type of transaction. Enter DIC WZ1 to indicate that adoption action has been initiated. Enter DIC WZ2 to indicate information for referral and review by appropriate SICA.
IMM Activity Code	4-5	Originating IMM Activity Code
Service/Agency Activity Code	6-7	Receiving Service/Agency Activity Code
Requisitioned NSN	8-22	Enter from the requisition.
Blank	23-27	Leave Blank
Unit of Issue	28-29	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 23-24)
Quantity	30-34	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 25-29)
Document Number	35-48	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 30-43)
Demand Code	49	Enter from the requisition. (Position 44)
Supplementary Address	50-55	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 45-50)
Distribution Code	56-58	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 54-56)
Project Code	59-61	Enter from the requisition. (Positions 57-59)

NSN FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST NOTIFICATION
(cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Priority Designator Code	62-63	Enter from the requisition.
Action Taken Code	64-65	Enter "IS" to identify that action has been initiated to register the appropriate activities in DLIS on both the nonstandard NSN in positions 8-22 and the standard NSN in positions 67-79. Enter "SI" to identify that action has been initiated to register the appropriate activities in DLIS only on the standard NSN in positions 67-79.
Blank	66	Leave Blank.
Standard NSN	67-79	Enter the standard NSN, when applicable.
Continuation Indicator Code	80	Enter a dash (-) if additional records for NSN (position 8-22) follow. If <u>last</u> record for the item, leave blank.

APPENDIX M-2

NON-NSN PART NUMBER FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST
NOTIFICATION

Header/Trailer - AUTODIN header and trailer records will be applied in accordance with JANAP 128. A unique content indicator code "IHFM" will be assigned to positions 5-8.

The Communication Routing Identifier (positions 10-16) will identify the originating IMM. The Communication Routing Identifier (positions 41-47) will identify the intended recipient.

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	<p>This field will contain the appropriate code to identify the type of transaction.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ3 for notification that part number qualifies for NSN.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ4 for notification that Stock Number request (LN____) transaction has been forwarded to DLSC.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ5 for notification of the NSN assigned to the P/N in positions 8-22 and 23-27.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ6 to indicate information for referral and review by appropriate SICA. See Advice Code in positions 64-65.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ7 for notification that an existing NSN has been identified/adopted for the P/N item requisitioned.</p>
IMM Activity Code	4-5	Originating IMM Activity Code.
Service/Agency Activity Code	6-7	Receiving Service/Agency Activity Code.
Requisitioned Manufacturer's Code and Part Number	8-22	<p>Mandatory. Enter from the requisition. (DD Form 1348-6, DoD Single Line Item Requisition System Document (Manual-Long Form))</p>

NON-NSN PART NUMBER FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST
NOTIFICATION (cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Manufacturer's Code and Part Number Overflow Field	23-27	Enter from the requisition. (DD Form 1348-6)
Unit of Issue	28-29	Enter from the requisition (Positions 23-24)
Quantity	30-34	Enter from the requisition (Positions 25-29)
Document Number	35-48	Enter from the requisition (Positions 30-43)
Demand Code	49	Enter from the requisition (Position 44)
Supplementary Address	50-55	Enter from the requisition (Positions 45-50)
Distribution Code	56-58	Enter from the requisition (Positions 54-56)
Project Code	59-61	Enter from the requisition (Position 57-59)
Priority Designator Code	62-63	Enter from the requisition (Position 60-61)
Advice Code	64-65	For WZ6, enter one of the following Advice Codes: X1 - FSC not applicable to processing IMM. X2 - Nonconsumable Item X3 - Restricted FSC

NON-NSN PART NUMBER FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST
NOTIFICATION (cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Reference Identification Code	66	For WZ3/WZ6, enter one of the following codes (if applicable) from the requisition (position 70) to identify the entry in positions 67-79 A - Technical Order or Manual. B - End Item Identification. C - Noun Description of Item. D - Drawing or Specification Number.
Reference Identification or NSN (Applicable DICS____)	67-79	Enter the information from positions 71-80 of the requisition or the NSN assigned to the item.
or Document Control Serial Number (DCSN) and Federal Supply Class (FSC) (Applicable DIC WZ4)* or	67-79	See Below
DCSN	67-73	Enter DCSN from NSN request transaction for the involved P/N.
Blank	74	Leave Blank.
FSC	75-78	Enter FSC assigned to P/N.
Blank	79	Leave Blank.
Continuation Indicator Code	80	Enter a dash (-) if additional records for NSN (position 8-22) follow. If <u>last</u> record for the item, leave blank.

* Note: Use when providing notification with DIC WZ4.

APPENDIX M-3

NSN LISTING FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST NOTIFICATION

For those activities not utilizing electronic transmission processing, the IMM will provide listings containing the data in the same record formats.

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Document Identifier Code	1-3	This field will contain the appropriate code to identify the type of transaction. Enter DIC WZ1 to indicate that adoption action has been initiated. Enter DIC WZ2 to indicate information for referral and review by appropriate SICA.
Blank	4-5	Leave Blank
IMM Activity Code	6-7	Originating IMM Activity Code - Mandatory.
Blank	8-10	Leave Blank
Service/Agency Activity Code	11-12	Receiving Service/Agency Activity Code - Mandatory.
Blank	13-15	Leave Blank
Requisitioned NSN	16-30	Mandatory
Blank	31-33	Leave Blank
Unit of Issue	34-35	Mandatory
Blank	36-38	Leave Blank
Quantity	39-43	Mandatory
Blank	44-46	Leave Blank
Document Number	47-60	Mandatory
Blank	61-63	Leave Blank
Demand Code	64	Mandatory
Blank	65-67	Leave Blank
Supplementary Address	68-73	If available

NSN LISTING FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST NOTIFICATION
(cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Blank	74-76	Leave Blank
Distribution Code	77-79	If available
Blank	80-82	Leave Blank
Project Code	83-85	If available
Blank	86-88	Leave Blank
Priority Designator Code	89-90	Mandatory (See Note)
Blank	91-100	Leave Blank
Advice Code	101-102	Mandatory
Blank	103-110	Leave Blank
Standard NSN	111-123	If appropriate
Blank	124-130	Leave Blank

Note: Not required for semiannual listings for Medical, Clothing and Textile, and Military Distinctive Items.

APPENDIX M-4

NON-NSN PART NUMBER LISTING FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER
INTEREST NOTIFICATION

For those activities not utilizing electronic transmission processing, the IMM will provide listings containing the data in the same formats.

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Document Identifier Code (DIC)	1-3	<p>This field will contain the appropriate code to identify the type of transaction.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ3 for notification that P/N qualifies for NSN.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ4 for notification that Stock Number request (LN____) transaction has been forwarded to DLSC.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ5 for notification of the NSN assigned to the P/N in positions 16-30 and 34-38.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ6 to indicate information for referral and review by appropriate SICA. See Advice Code in positions 97-98.</p> <p>Enter DIC WZ7 for notification that an existing NSN has been identified/adopted for the P/N item requisitioned - Mandatory. (See Note)</p>
Blank	4-5	Leave Blank
IMM Activity Code	6-7	Originating IMM Activity Code. Mandatory.
Blank	8-10	Leave Blank
Service/Agency Activity Code	11-12	Receiving Service/Agency Activity Code - Mandatory.
Blank	13-15	Leave Blank
Requisitioned Manufacturer's Code and Part Number	16-30	Mandatory

NON-NSN PART NUMBER LISTINGS FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER
INTEREST NOTIFICATION (cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Blank	31-33	Leave Blank
Manufacturer Code and Part Number Overflow Field	34-38	If available
Blank	39	Leave Blank
Unit of Issue	40-41	Mandatory
Blank	42	Leave Blank
Quantity	43-47	Mandatory
Blank	48-49	Leave Blank
Document Number	50-63	Mandatory
Blank	64-66	Leave Blank
Demand Code	67	Mandatory
Blank	68-70	Leave Blank
Supplementary Address	71-76	If available
Blank	77-79	Leave Blank
Distribution Code	80-82	If available
Blank	83-85	Leave Blank
Project Code	86-88	If available
Blank	89-91	Leave Blank
Priority Designator Code	92-93	Mandatory
Blank	94-96	Leave Blank
Advice Code	97-98	For WZ6, enter applicable advice code X1, X2, or X3 (See definitions in App-M-2)
Blank	99-101	Leave Blank
Reference Identification Code	102	For WZ3/WZ6, enter reference identification code from requisition, if applicable.

NON-NSN PART NUMBER LISTINGS FORMAT FOR AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER
INTEREST NOTIFICATION (cont'd)

<u>Field Legend</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
Blank	103-105	Leave Blank
Reference/NSN/DCSN/ FSC	106-118	For WZ3/WZ6, enter reference identification from the requisition. For WZ4, enter the Document Control Serial Number (DCSN) in positions 106-112 and the FSC in positions 114-117 from the cataloging request for NSN assignment. For WZ5/WZ7, enter the NSN assigned for (or matched to) the requisitioned part number.
Blank	119-130	Leave Blank

Note: Not required for semiannual listings for Medical, Clothing and Textile, and Military Distinctive Items.

APPENDIX M-5

AUTOMATIC RECORDING OF USER INTEREST DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODES

DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE (DIC). The DICs prescribed herein are 3-character alphanumeric codes which identify Automatic Recording of User Interest Notifications, and are constructed and defined as follows:

1. WZ1 - Identifies the transmission that an adoption action has been initiated by the IMM.
2. WZ2 - Identifies that the transmission contains information for referral and review by the SICA.
3. WZ3 - Identifies the transmission of a notification to the SICA that a part number qualifies for NSN assignment.
4. WZ4 - Identifies the transmission of a notification to the SICA that a stock number request (LN____) transaction has been forwarded to DLSC.
5. WZ5 - Identifies the transmission of a notification to the SICA of the NSN assigned to the part number in positions 8-22 and 23-27.
6. WZ6 - Identifies that the transmission contains information for referral and review by the SICA.
7. WZ7 - Identifies the transmission of a notification that an existing NSN has been identified/adopted for the part number requisitioned.